



**Hewlett Packard**  
Enterprise

# **HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade 2.1: REST API Guide**

---

## HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API

© Copyright 2016 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.  
© Copyright 2016 Wind River Systems, Inc.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

# Table of Contents

Preface .....	8
1. HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Overview .....	1
1.1. OpenStack REST API Documentation .....	1
1.2. Strategy for HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Documentation.....	1
1.3. Overview of Document .....	2
2. Compute API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions .....	3
2.1. Extensions .....	4
2.1.1. List extensions .....	5
2.1.2. Get extension .....	7
2.2. Server .....	8
2.2.1. Create Server .....	10
2.2.2. List servers .....	12
2.2.3. Show server .....	15
2.2.4. Scale Server Up or Down .....	18
2.3. Server Groups (os-server-groups) .....	18
2.3.1. List server groups .....	20
2.3.2. Create server group .....	22
2.3.3. Show server group .....	24
2.4. Flavor Extra Specs .....	25
2.4.1. List flavor extra specs .....	26
2.4.2. Get flavor extra spec details .....	28
2.4.3. Create flavor extra specs .....	29
2.5. Provider Network .....	30
2.5.1. List provider networks .....	31
2.5.2. Show provider network .....	32
3. Networking API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions .....	34
3.1. Extensions .....	35
3.1.1. List extensions .....	36
3.1.2. Get extension .....	38
3.2. Provider Network .....	39
3.2.1. List provider networks .....	41
3.2.2. Show provider network .....	43
3.2.3. Create provider network .....	45
3.2.4. Modify provider network .....	47
3.2.5. Delete provider network .....	49
3.2.6. List networks implemented by a provider network .....	50
3.3. Provider Network Range .....	51
3.3.1. List provider network ranges .....	52
3.3.2. Show provider network range .....	54
3.3.3. Create provider network range .....	56
3.3.4. Modify provider network range .....	58
3.3.5. Delete provider network range .....	60
3.4. Provider Network Type .....	60
3.4.1. List provider network types .....	61
3.5. Tenant Settings .....	61
3.5.1. List settings .....	63
3.5.2. Show setting .....	64
3.5.3. Modify setting .....	65

3.5.4. Delete setting .....	67
3.6. QOS Policies .....	67
3.6.1. List QOS policies .....	68
3.6.2. Show QOS policy .....	70
3.6.3. Create QOS policy .....	72
3.6.4. Modify QOS policy .....	74
3.6.5. Delete QOS policy .....	76
3.7. Network .....	76
3.7.1. List networks .....	77
3.7.2. Show network .....	80
3.8. Subnet .....	81
3.8.1. List subnets .....	82
3.8.2. Show subnet .....	86
3.8.3. Create subnet .....	88
3.9. Port .....	90
3.9.1. List ports .....	91
3.9.2. Show port .....	97
3.10. Router .....	98
3.10.1. List routers .....	99
3.10.2. Show router details .....	101
3.11. Port Forwarding .....	102
3.11.1. List port forwarding rules .....	103
3.11.2. Create a port forwarding rule .....	105
3.11.3. Show port forwarding rule .....	107
3.11.4. Update a virtual router port forwarding rule .....	109
3.11.5. Delete a virtual router port forwarding rule .....	111
4. Block Storage API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions .....	112
4.1. Extensions .....	112
4.1.1. List extensions .....	113
4.1.2. Get extension .....	115
4.2. Volumes .....	116
4.2.1. Get information about system volumes .....	117
4.2.2. Get information about a specified volume .....	119
4.2.3. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume....	121
4.3. Snapshots .....	122
4.3.1. Get information about system volume snapshots. ....	123
4.3.2. Get information of a specific volume snapshot. ....	125
4.3.3. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot. ....	126
5. Telemetry API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions .....	128
5.1. Extensions .....	128
5.1.1. List extensions .....	129
5.1.2. List extensions .....	131
5.2. Pipeline .....	132
5.2.1. List pipelines .....	133
5.2.2. Show pipeline .....	135
5.2.3. Modify pipeline .....	137
6. SysInv API v1 .....	139
6.1. API versions .....	141
6.1.1. List API versions .....	142
6.1.2. Show API v1 details .....	143

---

6.2. System .....	146
6.2.1. Show system .....	147
6.2.2. Modify system .....	149
6.3. Hosts .....	151
6.3.1. List hosts .....	152
6.3.2. Show host .....	158
6.3.3. Modify host .....	163
6.3.4. Action host .....	169
6.3.5. Delete host .....	174
6.3.6. Create host .....	175
6.3.7. Bulk Create hosts .....	183
6.4. Ports .....	183
6.4.1. List ports .....	184
6.4.2. Show port .....	188
6.5. Interfaces .....	190
6.5.1. List interfaces .....	191
6.5.2. Show interface .....	194
6.5.3. Create interface .....	197
6.5.4. Modify interface .....	201
6.5.5. Delete interface .....	205
6.6. CPUs .....	205
6.6.1. List cpus .....	206
6.6.2. Show cpu .....	209
6.6.3. Modify cpu .....	211
6.7. Memory .....	213
6.7.1. List memorys .....	215
6.7.2. Show memory .....	218
6.7.3. Modify memory .....	221
6.8. SensorGroup .....	223
6.8.1. List sensorgroups .....	225
6.8.2. Show sensorgroup .....	229
6.8.3. Modify sensorgroup .....	232
6.9. Sensor .....	235
6.9.1. List sensors .....	236
6.9.2. Show sensor .....	241
6.9.3. Modify sensor .....	244
6.10. Disks .....	246
6.10.1. List disks .....	247
6.10.2. Show disk .....	250
6.11. Volumes .....	251
6.11.1. List volumes .....	252
6.11.2. Show volume .....	254
6.11.3. Create volume .....	256
6.12. Volume Groups .....	257
6.12.1. List volume groups .....	259
6.12.2. Show volume group .....	261
6.12.3. Create a volume Group .....	264
6.12.4. Modify volume group .....	267
6.12.5. Delete a volume group .....	270
6.13. Physical Volumes .....	270
6.13.1. List volumes .....	271

---

6.13.2. Show physical volume .....	273
6.13.3. Create an LVM physical volume .....	276
6.13.4. Delete an LVM physical volume .....	279
6.14. Profiles .....	279
6.14.1. List profiles .....	280
6.14.2. Show profile .....	283
6.14.3. Create profile .....	287
6.14.4. Delete profile .....	291
6.15. DNS .....	291
6.15.1. Show dns .....	292
6.15.2. Modify dns .....	294
6.16. NTP .....	295
6.16.1. Show ntp .....	297
6.16.2. Modify ntp .....	299
6.17. External OAM .....	300
6.17.1. Show External OAM .....	302
6.17.2. Modify External OAM .....	304
6.18. Infrastructure Subnet .....	306
6.18.1. Show infrastructure network IP subnet configuration .....	307
6.18.2. Modify infrastructure network IP subnet .....	309
6.19. PM .....	310
6.19.1. Show pm .....	312
6.19.2. Modify pm .....	314
6.20. Alarms .....	315
6.20.1. List alarms .....	317
6.20.2. Show alarm .....	319
6.20.3. Delete alarm .....	321
6.21. Alarm History .....	321
6.21.1. List alarm history .....	322
6.21.2. Show alarm history .....	324
6.22. Customer Log .....	326
6.22.1. List customer logs .....	327
6.22.2. Show customer log .....	329
6.23. SNMP Communities .....	330
6.23.1. List communities .....	331
6.23.2. Show community .....	333
6.23.3. Create community .....	335
6.23.4. Modify community .....	337
6.23.5. Delete community .....	339
6.24. SNMP Trap Destinations .....	339
6.24.1. List trap destinations .....	340
6.24.2. Show trap destination .....	342
6.24.3. Create trap destination .....	344
6.24.4. Modify trap destination .....	346
6.24.5. Delete trap destination .....	348
7. Patching API v1 .....	349
7.1. API versions .....	349
7.1.1. List API versions .....	350
7.2. Patches .....	350
7.2.1. List Patches .....	351
7.2.2. Show Patch .....	353

---

7.2.3. Upload Patch .....	355
7.2.4. Apply Patch .....	356
7.2.5. Remove Patch .....	357
7.2.6. Delete Patch .....	358
7.3. Hosts .....	358
7.3.1. List hosts .....	359
7.3.2. Host Install .....	361
8. Support of Open-Source OpenStack REST APIs .....	362
8.1. Compute API v2.0 .....	362
8.2. Compute API v2.0 extensions .....	363
8.3. Networking API v2.0 .....	365
8.4. Networking API v2.0 extensions .....	365
8.5. Block Storage API v2.0 .....	366
8.6. Identity API v2.0 .....	366
8.7. Identity Admin API v2.0 .....	367
8.8. Identity API v2.0 extensions .....	367
8.9. Identity API v3.0 .....	367
8.10. Identity API v3.0 extensions .....	367
8.11. Image Service API v1.0 .....	368
8.12. Object Storage API v1.0 .....	368
8.13. Orchestration API v1.0 .....	368
8.14. Telemetry API v2.0 .....	369

# Preface

Use the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory APIs and the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to OpenStack APIs to manager your cloud.

- [Compute API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions](#)
- [Networking API v2.0 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions](#)
- [Block Storage API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions](#)
- [Telemetry API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions](#)
- [HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory API v1](#)
- [HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching Service API v1](#)

After you authenticate through the [Identity API](#), you can use the other APIs and extensions to manage controller/compute/storage nodes, launch server instances, create images, assign metadata to instances and images, create containers and objects, and complete other actions in your HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade cloud. To get started with the APIs, see the [OpenStack API Quick Start](#).



# 1. HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Overview

The HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade is a high-performance, high-availability, NFV-enabled cloud operating system that enables telecommunication operators to deploy and maintain next generation communication services. It brings together the flexibility and scalability of the IT cloud, and the high-availability and performance demanded by the Telecommunications industry, into a unique industry-leading solution. The CG Comms Server leverages the power of Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) server hardware to deliver a price-performance ratio well above alternative solutions.

The CG Comms Server leverages core virtualization and carrier-grade technologies, Intel DPDK high-performance packet processing, open architectures, and the OpenStack software suite. It extends the OpenStack software suite to implement a unique carrier-grade, high-availability architecture, on which high-performance production systems can be deployed.

Method	URI	Description
OpenStack REST API Documentation		
Strategy for HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Documentation		
Overview of Document		

## 1.1. OpenStack REST API Documentation

The OpenStack REST API Documentation is open-source; both the published formats (PDF and HTML pages) as well as the docbook/wadl source documents. The published formats can be found at <http://developer.openstack.org/api-ref.html>.

Although some of the general open-source OpenStack Documentation (e.g. Admin Guide) is versioned based on OpenStack Releases (e.g. Havana), the open-source OpenStack REST API Documentation is currently NOT versioned. There is only a master/current version of the OpenStack REST API Documentation containing updates from 'all' versions of OpenStack.

## 1.2. Strategy for HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Documentation

Due to the lack of versioning on the open-source OpenStack REST API Documentation, HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Documentation will not build on top of open-source documents. Instead, HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API Documentation will provide a description of the delta between the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade REST API and the open-source OpenStack REST API. For existing OpenStack Components (e.g. Nova, Neutron, ...), any modified APIs will be re-documented with any modified or additional request parameters, response attributes and/or behaviour. For any new HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Components (e.g. SysInv), all APIs will be fully documented.

Additionally, only high-level description of the semantics around objects and parameters are described in this REST API Documentation. For full description of objects and param-

---

eters, please refer to the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide.

## 1.3. Overview of Document

The sections of this document consist of:

- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-Extensions to Compute REST API
- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-Extensions to Networking REST API
- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-Extensions to Telemetry REST API
- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-Extensions to Block Storage REST API
- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory (SysInv) REST API
- HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching REST API

There are no HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-Extensions to Image REST API (Glance), Identity REST API (Keystone) and Orchestration REST API (Heat).

## 2. Compute API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the OpenStack Compute API include:

- Adding capability to specify VIF-Model on a per-NIC basis when creating/launching/booting a VM Server.
- Adding an attribute to allow sorting of a VM Server's IP Addresses in order of network attachment(NIC).
- Adding the ability to scale the resources (currently only vCPUs) of a VM Server up and down without requiring a restart of the VM Server.
- Adding a number of new attributes and behavior to VM Server Groups; a project\_id attribute for ownership, an affinity-hyperthread policy and best\_effort and max\_group\_size metadata attribute values.
- Support for various new Flavor Extra Specs to enable HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade-specific optimizations and capabilities for servers.
- Adding the capability of displaying details about Provider Network with regards to Nova usage.

The typical port used for the Compute REST API is 8774. However, proper technique would be to look up the nova service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
Extensions		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.
Server		
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers	Creates a server.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/detail	Lists details of servers.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}	Shows details for a specified server.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	Allows the resources associated with the server (currently only the number of CPUs) to be scaled up and down without requiring a restart of the VM.
Server Groups (os-server-groups)		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Lists server groups.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Creates a server group.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups/{ServerGroup_id}	Shows details for a specified server group.
Flavor Extra Specs		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs	Lists the extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs/{key_id}	Gets the value of the specified key.

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs	Creates extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.
Provider Network		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-providernet	List the provider networks (not supported).
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-provider-net/{providernet_id}	Show the details of a particular provider network.

## 2.1. Extensions

The Extensions entity lists all available extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

## 2.1.1. List extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.1.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list extensions request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.1.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list extensions response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

#### Example 2.1. List extensions: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : [
    ...
    {
      "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-if/api/v1.0",
      "name" : "wrs-server-if",
      "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
```

```
    "description" : "WRS Interface Related Extensions",
    "alias" : "wrs-if",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-res/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-server-resource",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Server Resource Extensions",
    "alias" : "wrs-res",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-sg/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-server-group",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Server Group Extensions",
    "alias" : "wrs-sg",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-flavor-extra-spec",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Extended Flavor Extra Spec Keys",
    "alias" : "wrs",
    "links" : []
  },
  ...
]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.1.2. Get extension

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.1.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get extension request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{extension_alias}	String	The alias for the extension to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.1.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get extension response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

#### Example 2.2. Get extension: JSON response

```
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-if/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-server-if",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Interface Related Extensions",
```

```
    "alias" : "wrs-if",
    "links" : []
  }
}
OR
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-res/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-server-resource",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Server Resource Extensions",
    "alias" : "wrs-res",
    "links" : []
  }
}
OR
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs-sg/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-server-group",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Server Group Extensions",
    "alias" : "wrs-sg",
    "links" : []
  }
}
OR
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/tis/ext/wrs/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "wrs-flavor-extra-spec",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Extended Flavor Extra Spec Keys",
    "alias" : "wrs",
    "links" : []
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.2. Server

The HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the server entity are:

- Adding capability to specify VIF-Model on a per-NIC basis when creating/launching/booting a VM Server.
- Adding the ability to scale the resources (currently only vCPUs) of a server up and down without requiring a restart of the VM Server.
- Adding an attribute to allow sorting of a VM Server's IP Addresses in order of network attachment(NIC).



Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers	Creates a server.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/detail	Lists details of servers.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/ {server_id}	Shows details for a specified server.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/ {server_id}/action	Allows the resources associated with the server (currently only the number of CPUs) to be scaled up and down without requiring a restart of the VM.

## 2.2.1. Create Server

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers	Creates a server.

Normal response codes: 200

### 2.2.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the create server request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This table shows the body parameters for the create server request:

Name	Type	Description
networks	List (Optional)	<p>A <code>networks</code> object. By default, the server instance is provisioned with all isolated networks for the tenant.</p> <p>Optionally, you can create one or more NICs on the server.</p> <p>To provision the server instance with a NIC for a <code>nova-network</code> network, specify the UUID in the <code>uuid</code> attribute in a <code>network</code> object.</p> <p>To provision the server instance with a NIC for a <code>neutron</code> network, specify the UUID in the <code>port</code> attribute in a <code>network</code> object.</p> <p>In TiS, to optionally provision the vif model of the NIC, specify the appropriate value in the <code>wrs-if:vif_model</code> attribute in the <code>network</code> object. Valid vif model values are: <code>e1000</code>, <code>virtio</code>, <code>ne2k_pci</code>, <code>pcnet</code>, <code>rtl8139</code>, <code>avp</code>, <code>pci-passthrough</code>, <code>pci-sriov</code>. If not specified, a vif model of <code>virtio</code> will be used.</p> <p>You can specify multiple NICs on the server.</p>

### Example 2.3. Create Server: JSON request

```
{
  "server": {
    "name": "testvm",
    "imageRef": "ec42f67b-1dcd-4f09-aa02-7a426737c20a",
    "flavorRef": "2",
    "networks": [
      {
        "wrs-if:vif_model": "e1000",
        "uuid": "06937e9e-0acd-4ad5-a6bb-f82d8896d5e8"
      },
      {
        "wrs-if:vif_model": "avp",
        "uuid": "cdcl49b5-9122-4a16-975c-6acb973f49c3"
      },
      {
        "uuid": "b7adf5a0-3c5a-47f3-b733-8d56d12d2f45"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

## 2.2.1.2. Response

### Example 2.4. Create Server: JSON response

```
{
  "server": {
    "adminPass": "yjzytFHb7XHc",
    "id": "f8f4f3ce-f6e0-4e05-8f79-bf984fdfce45",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://openstack.example.com/v2/openstack/servers/
f8f4f3ce-f6e0-4e05-8f79-bf984fdfce45",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://openstack.example.com/openstack/servers/
f8f4f3ce-f6e0-4e05-8f79-bf984fdfce45",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## 2.2.2. List servers

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/detail	Lists details of servers.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.2.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list servers request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list servers response:

Name	Type	Description
servers	List (Required)	The list of server objects.
nics	List (Optional)	A nics object. Contains the list of NICs provisioned on the server instance.  Optionally, in TiS, each NIC can contain a <code>wrs-if:vif_model</code> attribute specifying the NICs vif model; where valid vif model values are: <code>e1000</code> , <code>virtio</code> , <code>ne2k_pci</code> , <code>pcnet</code> , <code>rtl8139</code> , <code>avp</code> , <code>pci-passthrough</code> , <code>pci-sriov</code> . If not specified, a vif model of <code>virtio</code> is being used.
addresses	List (Optional)	An addresses object. Contains the list of addresses associated with the server instance.
wrs-if:nics	List (Optional)	An <code>wrs-if:nics</code> object. Contains the list of NIC devices allocated for a VM instance. These are a VM representation of the neutron port objects associated to the VM. They are listed in the same order which the network attachments were specified when the VM was launched.
wrs-res:topology	String (Optional)	This attribute specifies a number of resource details of the VM Server; the number of numa nodes, the amount of memory and the memory page size, and the current number of VCPUs.
wrs-res:vcpus (min/cur/max)	List (Optional)	This attribute specifies the minimum number of vcpus, current number of vcpus and maximum number of vcpus of a VM Server.
wrs-sg:server_group	String	This attribute specifies the server group which the VM Server is in; a null-string if the VM Server is not in a server group.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	

### Example 2.5. List servers: JSON response

```
{
  "servers" : [
    {
      "accessIPv4" : "",
      "wrs-if:nics" : [
        {
          "nic1" : {
            "network" : "tenant1-mgmt-net",
            "port_id" : "dc627524-64a9-4fec-957a-b271f353fb22",
            "vif_model" : "virtio",
            "mtu" : 1500
          }
        }
      ],
      "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name" : "instance-0000003d",
      "OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at" : null,
      "accessIPv6" : "",
      "config_drive" : "",
      "OS-DCF:diskConfig" : "MANUAL",
      "wrs-sg:server_group" : "",
      "updated" : "2015-04-01T20:32:57Z",
      "metadata" : {},
      "id" : "770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd",
      "flavor" : {
        "id" : "00bbded9-318a-461a-aef8-3904356ca8d9",
        "links" : [
          {
            "rel" : "bookmark",
            "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/flavors/00bbded9-318a-461a-aef8-3904356ca8d9"
          }
        ]
      },
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "self",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/v2/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/servers/770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd"
        },
        {
          "rel" : "bookmark",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/servers/770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd"
        }
      ],
      "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host" : "compute-0",
      "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone" : "nova",
      "name" : "vm07-shared-vcpu-id",
      "hostId" :
      "938254aeb1b04aabc901dd4ad2cf2a561a4eab858efa0b0a48eb048ff",
      "user_id" : "13dbcb9d22474c39a4a612cd44bf58ad",
      "status" : "ACTIVE",
      "wrs-res:topology" : "node:1, 1024MB, pgsiz:4K, vcpus:3",
      "OS-EXT-STG:power_state" : 1,
      "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname" : "compute-0",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "tenant_id" : "101d1cffc5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7",
    "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at" : "2015-04-01T20:32:57.000000",
    "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state" : "active",
    "OS-EXT-STS:task_state" : null,
    "progress" : 0,
    "key_name" : null,
    "image" : {
      "id" : "a99dfaa7-c850-4a63-ad99-d4a5f8da3069",
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "bookmark",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/
101d1cffc5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/images/a99dfaa7-c850-4a63-ad99-d4a5f8da3069"
        }
      ]
    },
    "wrs-res:vcpus (min/cur/max)" : [
      3,
      3,
      3
    ],
    "created" : "2015-04-01T20:32:49Z",
    "addresses" : {
      "tenant1-mgmt-net" : [
        {
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type" : "fixed",
          "version" : 4,
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr" : "fa:16:3e:fc:65:81",
          "addr" : "192.168.102.6"
        }
      ]
    },
    "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached" : []
  }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.2.3. Show server

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}	Shows details for a specified server.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.2.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show server request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{server_id}	UUID	The ID for the server of interest to you.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.2.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show server response:

Name	Type	Description
server	Dict (Required)	The requested server object.
nics	List (Optional)	An nics object. Contains the list of NICs provisioned on the server instance.  Optionally, in TiS, each NIC can contain a <code>wrs-if:vif_model</code> attribute specifying the NICs vif model; where valid vif model values are: <code>e1000</code> , <code>virtio</code> , <code>ne2k_pci</code> , <code>pcnet</code> , <code>rtl8139</code> , <code>avp</code> , <code>pci-passthrough</code> , <code>pci-sriov</code> . If not specified, a vif model of <code>virtio</code> is being used.
addresses	List (Optional)	An addresses object. Contains the list of addresses associated with the server instance.
wrs-if:nics	List (Optional)	An <code>wrs-if:nics</code> object. Contains the list of NIC devices allocated for a VM instance. These are a VM representation of the neutron port objects associated to the VM. They are listed in the same order which the network attachments were specified when the VM was launched.
wrs-res:topology	String (Optional)	This attribute specifies a number of resource details of the VM Server; the number of numa nodes, the amount of memory and the memory page size, and the current number of VCPUs.
wrs-res:vcpus (min/cur/max)	List (Optional)	This attribute specifies the minimum number of vcpus, current number of vcpus and maximum number of vcpus of a VM Server.
wrs-sg:server_group	String	This attribute specifies the server group which the VM Server is in; a null-string if the VM Server is not in a server group.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	

### Example 2.6. Show server: JSON response

```
{
  "server" : {
    "accessIPv4" : "",
    "wrs-if:nics" : [
      {
        "nic1" : {
          "network" : "tenant1-mgmt-net",
          "port_id" : "dc627524-64a9-4fec-957a-b271f353fb22",
          "vif_model" : "virtio",
          "mtu" : 1500
        }
      }
    ],
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:instance_name" : "instance-0000003d",
    "OS-SRV-USG:terminated_at" : null,
    "accessIPv6" : "",
    "config_drive" : "",
    "OS-DCF:diskConfig" : "MANUAL",
    "wrs-sg:server_group" : "",
    "updated" : "2015-04-01T20:32:57Z",
    "metadata" : {},
    "id" : "770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd",
    "flavor" : {
      "id" : "00bbded9-318a-461a-aef8-3904356ca8d9",
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "bookmark",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/flavors/00bbded9-318a-461a-aef8-3904356ca8d9"
        }
      ]
    },
    "links" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/v2/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/servers/770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/servers/770a214c-5d22-42ce-9273-f6baab0ad7fd"
      }
    ],
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:host" : "compute-0",
    "OS-EXT-AZ:availability_zone" : "nova",
    "name" : "vm07-shared-vcpu-id",
    "hostId" : "938254aeb1b04aabc901dd4ad2cf2a561a4eab858efa0b0a48eb048ff",
    "user_id" : "13dbcb9d22474c39a4a612cd44bf58ad",
    "status" : "ACTIVE",
    "wrs-res:topology" : "node:1, 1024MB, pgsz:4K, vcpus:3",
    "OS-EXT-STs:power_state" : 1,
    "OS-EXT-SRV-ATTR:hypervisor_hostname" : "compute-0",
    "tenant_id" : "101dlcfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7",
    "OS-SRV-USG:launched_at" : "2015-04-01T20:32:57.000000",
  }
}
```



```
    "OS-EXT-STS:vm_state" : "active",
    "OS-EXT-STS:task_state" : null,
    "progress" : 0,
    "key_name" : null,
    "image" : {
      "id" : "a99dfaa7-c850-4a63-ad99-d4a5f8da3069",
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "bookmark",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:8774/
101d1cfff5ec4accbdb075c89a4c5cd7/images/a99dfaa7-c850-4a63-ad99-d4a5f8da3069"
        }
      ]
    },
    "wrs-res:vcpus (min/cur/max)" : [
      3,
      3,
      3
    ],
    "created" : "2015-04-01T20:32:49Z",
    "addresses" : {
      "tenant1-mgmt-net" : [
        {
          "OS-EXT-IPS:type" : "fixed",
          "version" : 4,
          "OS-EXT-IPS-MAC:mac_addr" : "fa:16:3e:fc:65:81",
          "addr" : "192.168.102.6"
        }
      ]
    },
    "os-extended-volumes:volumes_attached" : []
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.2.4. Scale Server Up or Down

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action	Allows the resources associated with the server (currently only the number of CPUs) to be scaled up and down without requiring a restart of the VM.

Normal response codes: 202

### 2.2.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the scale server up or down request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{server_id}	UUID	The ID for the server of interest to you.

This table shows the body parameters for the scale server up or down request:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-res:scale	String (Required)	Specify the wrs-res:scale action in the request body.
direction	String (Required)	Direction to scale, "up" or "down". This will result in scaling the specified resource by one unit in the specified direction.
resource	String (Required)	Resource to scale. Currently only "cpu" is supported.

### Example 2.7. Scale Server Up or Down: JSON request

```
{
  "wrs-res:scale": {
    "direction": "up",
    "resource": "cpu"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

## 2.3. Server Groups (os-server-groups)

The HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the Server Groups entity are:

- Added a 'wrs-sg:project\_id' attribute to assign tenant ownership to a Server Group.
- Added a 'wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread' policy to indicate that members of the Server Group are allowed to share hyperthread siblings.
- Added a boolean 'wrs-sg:best\_effort' metadata key/value in order to specify whether the policy should be strictly enforced or not.

- Added an integer 'wrs-sg:group\_size' metadata key/value in order to specify the maximum number of members in the group.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Lists server groups.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Creates a server group.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups/ {ServerGroup_id}	Shows details for a specified server group.

## 2.3.1. List server groups

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Lists server groups.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.3.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list server groups request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.3.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list server groups response:

Name	Type	Description
server_groups	List (Required)	The list of server_group objects.
wrs-sg:project_id	UUID (Required)	The tenant or project owning the server group.
policies	List (Required)	A list of policies associated with the server group. TiS added wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread policy to indicate that only the members of this server group can share sibling threads with each other.
metadata	Dict (Required)	Associated metadata key-and-value pairs. TiS added a boolean valued wrs-sg:best_effort metadata key-and-value pair to indicate whether the server groups policy should be strictly enforced or not. TiS added an integer valued wrs-sg:group_size metadata key-and-value pair to indicate the maximum number of members of the server group.

#### Example 2.8. List server groups: JSON response

```
{
  "server_groups": [
    {
      "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
      "wrs-sg:project_id": "28d41dbebab24bdf8854a6632271a3f6",
      "name": "callservergroup",
      "policies": [
```

```
        "wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread"
      ],
      "members": [],
      "metadata": {
        "wrs-sg:best_effort": "1",
        "wrs-sg:group_size": "2"
      }
    },
    {
      "id": "2fb919a2-4666-11e4-9255-080027367628",
      "wrs-sg:project_id": "28d41dbebab24bdf8854a6632271a3f6",
      "name": "antiaffinitygroup",
      "policies": [
        "anti-affinity"
      ],
      "members": [],
      "metadata": {}
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.3.2. Create server group

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups	Creates a server group.

Normal response codes: 200

### 2.3.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the create server group request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

#### Example 2.9. Create server group: JSON request

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "name": "antiaffinitygroup",
    "wrs-sg:project_id": "28d41dbebab24bdf8854a6632271a3f6"
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "metadata": {
      "wrs-sg:best_effort": "1",
      "wrs-sg:group_size": "2"
    }
  }
}
```

This table shows the body parameters for the create server group request:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-sg:project_id	UUID (Required)	The project or tenant ID which owns this server group.
policies	List (Optional)	The scheduler policy to associate with the server group. Modified by TiS to include the following additional policy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread which will try to put servers on the same compute node and have servers sharing sibling hyper-thread cores with each other, and only each other. Server Groups using this policy are restricted to a maximum of 2 members.</li> </ul>
metadata	Dict (Optional)	This parameter specifies a dictionary of optional metadata to be associated with the group. <p>Additional keys added by TiS are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrs-sg:best_effort (where a value of 0 means that the scheduler policy will be strictly applied and a value of 1 means that the server will still be scheduled even if the policy can't be met).</li> <li>wrs-sg:group_size (where the value is an integer specifying the max number of servers in the group).</li> </ul>

This operation does not accept a request body.

## 2.3.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create server group response:

Name	Type	Description
server_group	Dict (Required)	The requested server_group object.
wrs-sg:project_id	UUID (Required)	The tenant or project owning the server group.
policies	List (Required)	A list of policies associated with the server group. TiS added wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread policy to indicate that only the members of this server group can share sibling threads with each other.
metadata	Dict (Required)	Associated metadata key-and-value pairs. TiS added a boolean valued wrs-sg:best_effort metadata key-and-value pair to indicate whether the server groups policy should be strictly enforced or not. TiS added an integer valued wrs-sg:group_size metadata key-and-value pair to indicate the maximum number of members of the server group.

### Example 2.10. Create server group: JSON response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "5bbcc3c4-1da2-4437-a48a-66f15b1b13f9",
    "wrs-sg:project_id": "28d41dbebab24bdf8854a6632271a3f6"
    "name": "antiaffinitygroup",
    "policies": [
      "anti-affinity"
    ],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {
      "wrs-sg:best_effort": "1",
      "wrs-sg:group_size": "2"
    }
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.3.3. Show server group

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups/{ServerGroup_id}	Shows details for a specified server group.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.3.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show server group request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{ServerGroup_id}	UUID	The server group ID.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.3.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show server group response:

Name	Type	Description
server_group	Dict (Required)	The requested server_group object.
wrs-sg:project_id	UUID (Required)	The tenant or project owning the server group.
policies	List (Required)	A list of policies associated with the server group. TiS added wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread policy to indicate that only the members of this server group can share sibling threads with each other.
metadata	Dict (Required)	Associated metadata key-and-value pairs. TiS added a boolean valued wrs-sg:best_effort metadata key-and-value pair to indicate whether the server groups policy should be strictly enforced or not. TiS added an integer valued wrs-sg:group_size metadata key-and-value pair to indicate the maximum number of members of the server group.

#### Example 2.11. Show server group: JSON response

```
{
  "server_group": {
    "id": "616fb98f-46ca-475e-917e-2563e5a8cd19",
    "wrs-sg:project_id": "28d41dbebab24bdf8854a6632271a3f6",
    "name": "callservergroup",
  }
}
```



```

    "policies": [
      "wrs-sg:affinity-hyperthread"
    ],
    "members": [],
    "metadata": {
      "wrs-sg:best_effort": "1",
      "wrs-sg:group_size": "2"
    }
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.4. Flavor Extra Specs

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade has added several flavor extra specs, e.g. `sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat`, `hw:wrs:shared_vcpu`, `hw:wrs:min_vcpus` and many more. For the complete list of additional flavor extra specs added by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade, and an explanation of how to use them, please refer to the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	<code>/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs</code>	Lists the extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.
<b>GET</b>	<code>/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs/{key_id}</code>	Gets the value of the specified key.
<b>POST</b>	<code>/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs</code>	Creates extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.

## 2.4.1. List flavor extra specs

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs	Lists the extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.

Normal response codes: 200

### 2.4.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list flavor extra specs request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{flavor_id}	String	The ID of the flavor of interest to you.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.4.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list flavor extra specs response:

Name	Type	Description
extra_specs	List (Optional)	The list of flavor extra specs.
sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether or not the guest applications running in the virtual machine make use of the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Heartbeat client API.
hw:wrs:shared_vcpu	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the vCPU of the guest virtual machine that will be scheduled to run on a shared CPU of the host. Note, this can be specified even if hw:cpu_policy is set to dedicated; allowing the guest application to use dedicated cores exclusively for its high-load tasks, but use a shared core for its low-load (e.g. management type) tasks.
hw:wrs:min_vcpus	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the minimum number of vCPUs for the virtual machine. The value must be between one and the number of VCPUs in the flavor of the virtual machine. If this extra_spec is specified then the server is assumed to support vCPU scaling.
extra_spec	Integer (Optional)	See the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide for complete list of additional flavor extra specs.

#### Example 2.12. List flavor extra specs: JSON response

```
{
  "extra_specs": {
    "sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat": "True",
    "sw:wrs:srv_grp_messaging": "True",
    "hw:numa_node.0": "1",
    "hw:wrs:vcpu:scheduler": "fifo:50:0"
    "hw:wrs:min_vcpus": "2"
    "hw:wrs:shared_vcpu": "1"
    "hw:cpu_model": "Nehalem"
    "aggregate_instance_extra_specs:localstorage": "False"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.4.2. Get flavor extra spec details

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs/{key_id}	Gets the value of the specified key.

Normal response codes: 200

### 2.4.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get flavor extra spec details request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{flavor_id}	String	The ID of the flavor of interest to you.
{key_id}	String	The key of the extra-spec of interest to you.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.4.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get flavor extra spec details response:

Name	Type	Description
sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether or not the guest applications running in the virtual machine make use of the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Heartbeat client API.
hw:wrs:shared_vcpu	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the vCPU of the guest virtual machine that will be scheduled to run on a shared CPU of the host. Note, this can be specified even if hw:cpu_policy is set to dedicated; allowing the guest application to use dedicated cores exclusively for its high-load tasks, but use a shared core for its low-load (e.g. management type) tasks.
hw:wrs:min_vcpus	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the minimum number of vCPUs for the virtual machine. The value must be between one and the number of VCPUs in the flavor of the virtual machine. If this extra_spec is specified then the server is assumed to support vCPU scaling.
extra_spec	Integer (Optional)	See the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide for complete list of additional flavor extra specs.

#### Example 2.13. Get flavor extra spec details: JSON response

```
{
  "sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat": "True",
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.4.3. Create flavor extra specs

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs	Creates extra-specs or keys for the specified flavor.

Normal response codes: 200

### 2.4.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the create flavor extra specs request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{flavor_id}	String	The ID of the flavor of interest to you.

This table shows the body parameters for the create flavor extra specs request:

Name	Type	Description
extra_specs	List (Optional)	The list of flavor extra specs.
sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether or not the guest applications running in the virtual machine make use of the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Heartbeat client API.
hw:wrs:shared_vcpu	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the vCPU of the guest virtual machine that will be scheduled to run on a shared CPU of the host. Note, this can be specified even if hw:cpu_policy is set to dedicated; allowing the guest application to use dedicated cores exclusively for its high-load tasks, but use a shared core for its low-load (e.g. management type) tasks.
hw:wrs:min_vcpus	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the minimum number of vCPUs for the virtual machine. The value must be between one and the number of VCPUs in the flavor of the virtual machine. If this extra_spec is specified then the server is assumed to support vCPU scaling.
extra_spec	Integer (Optional)	See HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide for complete list of additional flavor extra specs.

#### Example 2.14. Create flavor extra specs: JSON request

```
{
  "extra_specs": {
    "sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat": "True",
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.4.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create flavor extra specs response:

Name	Type	Description
sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether or not the guest applications running in the virtual machine make use of the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Heartbeat client API.

Name	Type	Description
hw:wrs:shared_vcpu	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the vCPU of the guest virtual machine that will be scheduled to run on a shared CPU of the host. Note, this can be specified even if hw:cpu_policy is set to dedicated; allowing the guest application to use dedicated cores exclusively for its high-load tasks, but use a shared core for its low-load (e.g. management type) tasks.
hw:wrs:min_vcpus	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the minimum number of vCPUs for the virtual machine. The value must be between one and the number of VCPUs in the flavor of the virtual machine. If this extra_spec is specified then the server is assumed to support vCPU scaling.
extra_spec	Integer (Optional)	See the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Administration Guide for complete list of additional flavor extra specs.

### Example 2.15. Create flavor extra specs: JSON response

```
{
  "extra_specs": {
    "sw:wrs:guest:heartbeat": "True",
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 2.5. Provider Network

The HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the Provider Network entity are:

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-provider-net	List the provider networks (not supported).
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-provider-net/{providernet_id}	Show the details of a particular provider network.

## 2.5.1. List provider networks

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-providernet	List the provider networks (not supported).

### 2.5.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list provider networks request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

## 2.5.2. Show provider network

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/wrs-provider-net/{providernet_id}	Show the details of a particular provider network.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 2.5.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	String	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{providernet_id}	String	The ID of the provider network of interest to you.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 2.5.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show provider network response:

Name	Type	Description
providernet	Dict (Optional)	The requested provider network object.
id	UUID (Optional)	The ID of the provider network.
name	String (Optional)	The name of the provider network.
pci_pfs_configured	Integer (Optional)	The number of configured PCI devices (PFs).
pci_pfs_used	Integer (Optional)	The number of used PCI devices (PFs).
pci_vfs_configured	Integer (Optional)	The number of configured SR-IOV PCI devices (VFs).
pci_vfs_used	Integer (Optional)	The number of used SR-IOV PCI devices (VFs).

#### Example 2.16. Show provider network: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "pci_pfs_used": 0,
```



```
    "pci_pfs_configured": 0,  
    "pci_vfs_used": 1,  
    "pci_vfs_configured": 16,  
    "id": "21c41131-07fb-43ac-a6f3-8a8020152530",  
    "name": "group0-data0"  
  }  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3. Networking API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions

This section describes changes made to the standard OpenStack Networking API for the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade. Some existing OpenStack API instances have been enhanced to add new attributes, or update the semantics of existing attributes. In other cases, entirely new API instances have been created to expose HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade networking functionality via the standard RESTful API.

The typical port used for the Networking REST API is 9696. However, proper technique would be to look up the neutron service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
Extensions		
GET	/v2.0/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2.0/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.
Provider Network		
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets	Lists all provider networks.
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network.
POST	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets	Creates a provider network.
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Modifies a specific provider network.
DELETE	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Deletes a specific provider network.
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}/provider-net-bindings	Lists networks that are implemented by a given provider network. Each network is listed with its assigned provider network segmentation identifier. If the network has any tagged subnets then they will be listed as separate entities with their corresponding provider network segmentation identifier.
Provider Network Range		
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Lists all provider network ranges.
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network range.
POST	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Creates a provider network range.
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Modifies a specific provider network range.
DELETE	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Deletes a specific provider network range.
Provider Network Type		
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-types	Lists all supported providernet types.
Tenant Settings		
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings	Lists all tenant network settings.
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific tenant network setting.

Method	URI	Description
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/set-tings/{tenant_id}	Modifies a specific tenant network setting.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/set-tings/{tenant_id}	Deletes a specific tenant network setting.
QOS Policies		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Lists all QOS policies.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific QOS policy.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Creates a QOS policy.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Modifies a specific QOS policy.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Deletes a specific QOS policy.
Network		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/networks	Lists networks that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/networks/{network_id}	Shows information for a specified network.
Subnet		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/subnets	Lists subnets that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/subnets/{subnet_id}	Shows information for a specified subnet.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/subnets	Creates a subnet on a specified network.
Port		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/ports	Lists ports to which the tenant has access.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/ports/{port_id}	Shows information for a specified port.
Router		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/routers	Lists logical routers that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/routers/{router_id}	Shows details for a specified router.
Port Forwarding		
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings	Lists all virtual router port forwarding rules.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings	Creates a record for a virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Updates a virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Deletes a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.

## 3.1. Extensions

The Extensions entity lists all available extensions; both open-source extensions and HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade (wrs-) extensions.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/extensions	Lists all extensions.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

## 3.1.1. List extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/extensions	Lists all extensions.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.1.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.1.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list extensions response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

### Example 3.1. List extensions: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : [
    ...
    {
      "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-provider/v1",
      "name" : "wrs-provider-network",
      "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
      "description" : "WRS Provider Network Extensions.",
      "alias" : "wrs-provider",
      "links" : []
    },
    {
      "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-tenant/v1",
```

```
    "name" : "wrs-tenant-settings",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Tenant Network Settings Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-tenant",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-tm/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-traffic-management",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Traffic Management Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-tm",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-net/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-tenant-network",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Tenant Network Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-net",
    "links" : []
  },
  {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-binding/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-port-binding",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Port Binding Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-binding",
    "links" : []
  },
  ...
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.1.2. Get extension

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.1.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get extension request:

Name	Type	Description
{extension_alias}	String	The alias for the extension to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.1.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get extension response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

### Example 3.2. Get extension: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-provider/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-provider-network",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Provider Network Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-provider",
    "links" : []
  }
}
```

```

OR

{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-tenant/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-tenant-settings",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Tenant Network Settings Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-tenant",
    "links" : []
  }
}

OR

{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-tm/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-traffic-management",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Traffic Management Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-tm",
    "links" : []
  }
}

OR

{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-net/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-tenant-network",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Tenant Network Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-net",
    "links" : []
  }
}

OR

{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-binding/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-port-binding",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "WRS Port Binding Extensions.",
    "alias" : "wrs-binding",
    "links" : []
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.2. Provider Network

The Provider Network entity is a new entity which was added to the OpenStack API. It enables management of provider networks via the RESTful API. The standard OpenStack API

included no such entity; instead, the end user was required to edit static configuration files through the system to add, or update provider network information.

This entity and all of its operations are only available to administrator level users.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets	Lists all provider networks.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets	Creates a provider network.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Modifies a specific provider network.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Deletes a specific provider network.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}/provider-net-bindings	Lists networks that are implemented by a given provider network. Each network is listed with its assigned provider network segmentation identifier. If the network has any tagged subnets then they will be listed as separate entities with their corresponding provider network segmentation identifier.



## 3.2.1. List provider networks

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/providernets	Lists all provider networks.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.2.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list provider networks response:

Name	Type	Description
providernets	List (Optional)	The list of provider networks.
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU) assigned to the provider network. Must be between 576 and 9216 bytes inclusively. The default value is 1500.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network.
ranges	List (Optional)	The list of segmentation ranges defined for this provider network. See the provider network range description for a description of range fields.
status	String (Optional)	The current status of the provider network. Returns <code>ACTIVE</code> if at least one compute node has a data interface associated to this provider network and is available.

### Example 3.3. List provider networks: JSON response

```
{
  "providernets": [
    {
      "description": "Group0 provider networks for data1 interfaces",
      "id": "b67d40aa-3651-4dd6-886f-4bff5caa266e",
      "mtu": 1500,
      "name": "group0-data1",
      "ranges": [
        {
          "description": "tenant2 reserved networks",
          "id": "a8184bf7-b683-4bc1-a70c-dae34391344c",

```

```

        "maximum": 631,
        "minimum": 616,
        "name": "group0-tenant2",
        "shared": false,
        "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
    },
    ],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "type": "vlan",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
},
{
    "description": "Group0 provider networks for data0 interfaces",
    "id": "c496c429-cb52-4d4b-9171-b4b31fa91a80",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "name": "group0-data0",
    "ranges": [
        {
            "description": "Shared internal networks",
            "id": "f3e1bc29-29f7-4ee0-a78d-9c3d7a0f53e5",
            "maximum": 731,
            "minimum": 700,
            "name": "group0-shared",
            "shared": true,
            "tenant_id": null
        },
        {
            "description": "External network access",
            "id": "35ef3460-700a-48a3-8df9-145eb68fcd31",
            "maximum": 10,
            "minimum": 10,
            "name": "group0-external",
            "shared": true,
            "tenant_id": null
        },
        {
            "description": "tenant1 reserved networks",
            "id": "736b0c0d-945b-4a17-9fe4-cf02a5327132",
            "maximum": 615,
            "minimum": 600,
            "name": "group0-tenant1",
            "shared": false,
            "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
        }
    ],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "type": "vlan",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
}
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.2.2. Show provider network

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.2.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernet_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show provider network response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU) assigned to the provider network. Must be between 576 and 9216 bytes inclusively. The default value is 1500.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network.
ranges	List (Optional)	The list of segmentation ranges defined for this provider network. See the provider network range description for a description of range fields.
status	String (Optional)	The current status of the provider network. Returns <code>ACTIVE</code> if at least one compute node has a data interface associated to this provider network and is available.

#### Example 3.4. Show provider network: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "description": "Group0 provider networks for data1 interfaces",
    "id": "b67d40aa-3651-4dd6-886f-4bff5caa266e",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "name": "group0-data1",
    "ranges": [
```

```
{
  {
    "description": "tenant2 reserved networks",
    "id": "a8184bf7-b683-4bcl-a70c-dae34391344c",
    "maximum": 631,
    "minimum": 616,
    "name": "group0-tenant2",
    "shared": false,
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
  }
},
"status": "ACTIVE",
"type": "vlan",
"vlan_transparent": false,
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.2.3. Create provider network

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2.0/wrs-provider/providernets	Creates a provider network.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 3.2.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network.
type	String (Optional)	The encapsulation type of the provider network. Valid values are: vlan, flat
vlan_transparent	Bool (Optional)	Specifies whether VLAN transparent network are supported on this provider network.

### Example 3.5. Create provider network: JSON request

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "description": "A sample provider network",
    "name": "test",
    "type": "vlan",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create provider network response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU) assigned to the provider network. Must be between 576 and 9216 bytes inclusively. The default value is 1500.
name	String	The user defined name of the provider network.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
ranges	List <i>(Optional)</i>	The list of segmentation ranges defined for this provider network. See the provider network range description for a description of range fields.
status	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The current status of the provider network. Returns <code>ACTIVE</code> if at least one compute node has a data interface associated to this provider network and is available.

### Example 3.6. Create provider network: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "description": "A sample provider network",
    "id": "4da9e42c-e556-470c-8e92-cbd19bcc6a10",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "name": "test",
    "ranges": [],
    "status": "DOWN",
    "type": "vlan",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.2.4. Modify provider network

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Modifies a specific provider network.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 3.2.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernet_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
vlan_transparent	Bool (Optional)	Specifies whether VLAN transparent network are supported on this provider network.

### Example 3.7. Modify provider network: JSON request

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "description": "Another sample provider network"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify provider network response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU) assigned to the provider network. Must be between 576 and 9216 bytes inclusively. The default value is 1500.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network.

Name	Type	Description
ranges	List (Optional)	The list of segmentation ranges defined for this provider network. See the provider network range description for a description of range fields.
status	String (Optional)	The current status of the provider network. Returns <code>ACTIVE</code> if at least one compute node has a data interface associated to this provider network and is available.

### Example 3.8. Modify provider network: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet": {
    "description": "Another sample provider network",
    "id": "4da9e42c-e556-470c-8e92-cbd19bcc6a10",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "name": "test",
    "ranges": [],
    "status": "DOWN",
    "type": "vlan",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 3.2.5. Delete provider network

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}	Deletes a specific provider network.

Normal response codes: 204

### 3.2.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernet_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.2.6. List networks implemented by a provider network

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-nets/{providernet_id}/provider-net-bindings	Lists networks that are implemented by a given provider network. Each network is listed with its assigned provider network segmentation identifier. If the network has any tagged subnets then they will be listed as separate entities with their corresponding provider network segmentation identifier.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: itemNotFound (401)

### 3.2.6.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list networks implemented by a provider network request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernet_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.2.6.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list networks implemented by a provider network response:

Name	Type	Description
networks	List (Optional)	The list of tenant networks.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the tenant network.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the tenant network.
providernet_type	String (Optional)	The encapsulation type of the provider network.
segmentation_id	Integer (Optional)	The provider network segmentation identifier that is assigned to this tenant network. If the <code>vlan_id</code> attribute is non-zero then the <code>segmentation_id</code> represents that identifier which has been associated to a tagged subnet on the listed tenant network.
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	The VLAN identifier which has been configured on the tenant subnet.

#### Example 3.9. List networks implemented by a provider network: JSON response

```
{  
  "networks": [  

```

```
{
  {
    "id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
    "name": "tenant1-net0",
    "providernet_type": "vlan",
    "segmentation_id": 601,
    "vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "id": "7e5ed852-a990-4fc5-89a2-b17093ca1982",
    "name": "internal0-net0",
    "providernet_type": "vlan",
    "segmentation_id": 700,
    "vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
    "name": "external-net0",
    "providernet_type": "vlan",
    "segmentation_id": 10,
    "vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "name": "tenant1-mgmt-net",
    "providernet_type": "vlan",
    "segmentation_id": 600,
    "vlan_id": 0
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.3. Provider Network Range

The Provider Network Range entity is a new entity which was added to the OpenStack API. It enables management of provider network segmentation ranges via the RESTful API. The standard OpenStack API included no such entity; instead, the end user was required to edit static configuration files through the system to add, or update provider network segmentation ranges.

This entity and all of its operations are only available to administrator level users.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Lists all provider network ranges.
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network range.
POST	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Creates a provider network range.
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Modifies a specific provider network range.
DELETE	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Deletes a specific provider network range.

## 3.3.1. List provider network ranges

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Lists all provider network ranges.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.3.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.3.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list provider network ranges response:

Name	Type	Description
providernetranges	List (Optional)	The list of provider network ranges.
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer (Optional)	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
minimum	Integer (Optional)	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network segmentation range.
providernet_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the parent provider network.
providernet_name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the parent provider network.
shared	Bool (Optional)	The shared attribute indicates that the range is available to any tenant.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the range. Only valid if the shared attribute is False.

### Example 3.10. List provider network ranges: JSON response

```
{
```

```

"providernet_ranges": [
  {
    "description": "Shared internal networks",
    "id": "f3e1bc29-29f7-4ee0-a78d-9c3d7a0f53e5",
    "maximum": 731,
    "minimum": 700,
    "name": "group0-shared",
    "providernet_id": "c496c429-cb52-4d4b-9171-b4b31fa91a80",
    "providernet_name": "group0-data0",
    "shared": true,
    "tenant_id": null
  },
  {
    "description": "External network access",
    "id": "35ef3460-700a-48a3-8df9-145eb68fcd31",
    "maximum": 10,
    "minimum": 10,
    "name": "group0-external",
    "providernet_id": "c496c429-cb52-4d4b-9171-b4b31fa91a80",
    "providernet_name": "group0-data0",
    "shared": true,
    "tenant_id": null
  },
  {
    "description": "tenant1 reserved networks",
    "id": "736b0c0d-945b-4a17-9fe4-cf02a5327132",
    "maximum": 615,
    "minimum": 600,
    "name": "group0-tenant1",
    "providernet_id": "c496c429-cb52-4d4b-9171-b4b31fa91a80",
    "providernet_name": "group0-data0",
    "shared": false,
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  },
  {
    "description": "tenant2 reserved networks",
    "id": "a8184bf7-b683-4bc1-a70c-dae34391344c",
    "maximum": 631,
    "minimum": 616,
    "name": "group0-tenant2",
    "providernet_id": "b67d40aa-3651-4dd6-886f-4bff5caa266e",
    "providernet_name": "group0-data1",
    "shared": false,
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
  },
  {
    "description": "A sample provider network segmentation range",
    "id": "bdf07406-a867-42e5-9533-5100c4a3f2ba",
    "maximum": 100,
    "minimum": 1,
    "name": "test-range-0",
    "providernet_id": "239ffb19-bad8-4b05-9194-aa8399816a36",
    "providernet_name": "test",
    "shared": true,
    "tenant_id": null
  }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.3.2. Show provider network range

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific provider network range.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.3.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show provider network range request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernetrange_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network segmentation range.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.3.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show provider network range response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer (Optional)	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
minimum	Integer (Optional)	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network segmentation range.
providernet_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the parent provider network.
providernet_name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the parent provider network.
shared	Bool (Optional)	The shared attribute indicates that the range is available to any tenant.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the range. Only valid if the shared attribute is False.

### Example 3.11. Show provider network range: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet_range": {
    "description": "A sample provider network segmentation range",
    "id": "bdf07406-a867-42e5-9533-5100c4a3f2ba",
    "maximum": 100,
    "minimum": 1,
    "name": "test-range-0",
    "providernet_id": "239ffb19-bad8-4b05-9194-aa8399816a36",
    "providernet_name": "test",
    "shared": true,
    "tenant_id": null
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.3.3. Create provider network range

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges	Creates a provider network range.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

#### 3.3.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create provider network range request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer (Optional)	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
minimum	Integer (Optional)	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the provider network segmentation range.

#### Example 3.12. Create provider network range: JSON request

```
{
  "providernet_range": {
    "description": "A sample provider network segmentation range",
    "maximum": "100",
    "minimum": "1",
    "name": "test-range-0",
    "providernet_id": "239ffb19-bad8-4b05-9194-aa8399816a36",
    "shared": true
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 3.3.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create provider network range response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
minimum	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
name	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user defined name of the provider network segmentation range.
providernet_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the parent provider network.
providernet_name	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user defined name of the parent provider network.
shared	Bool <i>(Optional)</i>	The shared attribute indicates that the range is available to any tenant.
tenant_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the range. Only valid if the shared attribute is False.

### Example 3.13. Create provider network range: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet_range": {
    "description": "A sample provider network segmentation range",
    "id": "bdf07406-a867-42e5-9533-5100c4a3f2ba",
    "maximum": "100",
    "minimum": "1",
    "name": "test-range-0",
    "providernet_id": "239ffb19-bad8-4b05-9194-aa8399816a36",
    "providernet_name": "test",
    "shared": true,
    "tenant_id": null
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.3.4. Modify provider network range

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Modifies a specific provider network range.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

#### 3.3.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify provider network range request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernetrange_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network segmentation range.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify provider network range request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer (Optional)	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
minimum	Integer (Optional)	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).

#### Example 3.14. Modify provider network range: JSON request

```
{
  "providernet_range": {
    "maximum": "1099",
    "minimum": "1000",
    "description": "VLAN identifiers reserved for tenant1"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 3.3.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify provider network range response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	User defined description of the provider network segmentation range.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the provider network segmentation range.
maximum	Integer	The upper bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
minimum	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The lower bound of the segmentation range (inclusive).
name	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user defined name of the provider network segmentation range.
providernet_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the parent provider network.
providernet_name	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user defined name of the parent provider network.
shared	Bool <i>(Optional)</i>	The shared attribute indicates that the range is available to any tenant.
tenant_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the range. Only valid if the shared attribute is False.

### Example 3.15. Modify provider network range: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet_range": {
    "description": null,
    "id": "fe24481a-303f-4cd9-a0ac-76c2e4a9bcc8",
    "maximum": "1099",
    "minimum": "1000",
    "name": "test-range-0",
    "providernet_id": "c496c429-cb52-4d4b-9171-b4b31fa91a80",
    "providernet_name": "group0-data0",
    "shared": false,
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.3.5. Delete provider network range

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-ranges/{providernet-range_id}	Deletes a specific provider network range.

Normal response codes: 204

### 3.3.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete provider network range request:

Name	Type	Description
{providernetrange_id}	UUID	The ID for a provider network segmentation range.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.3.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.4. Provider Network Type

The Provider Network Type entity is a new entity which was added to the OpenStack API. It exists simply to allow the end user to query which provider network types are supported by the system.

This entity and all of its operations are only available to administrator level users.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-types	Lists all supported providernet types.

## 3.4.1. List provider network types

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-provider/provider-net-types	Lists all supported providernet types.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.4.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.4.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list provider network types response:

Name	Type	Description
providernettypes	List (Optional)	The list of supported providernet types.
description	String (Optional)	System description of the provider network type.
type	String (Optional)	The encapsulation type of the provider network. Valid values are: vlan, flat

### Example 3.16. List provider network types: JSON response

```
{
  "providernet_types": [
    {
      "description": "Ethernet network without additional
encapsulation",
      "type": "flat"
    },
    {
      "description": "802.1q encapsulated Ethernet network",
      "type": "vlan"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.5. Tenant Settings

The Tenant Settings entity is a new entity which was added to the OpenStack API. It enables management of features or system behaviours on a per-tenant basis by the administrator.

This entity and all of its operations are only available to administrator level users.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings	Lists all tenant network settings.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific tenant network setting.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Modifies a specific tenant network setting.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Deletes a specific tenant network setting.

## 3.5.1. List settings

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings	Lists all tenant network settings.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.5.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.5.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list settings response:

Name	Type	Description
settings	List (Optional)	The list of tenant network settings.
mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of the source MAC filtering feature for the specified tenant. The current state of the feature only affects newly launched VM instances.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant.

### Example 3.17. List settings: JSON response

```
{
  "settings": [
    {
      "mac_filtering": false,
      "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {
      "mac_filtering": false,
      "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.5.2. Show setting

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific tenant network setting.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.5.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show setting request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for a tenant.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.5.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show setting response:

Name	Type	Description
mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of the source MAC filtering feature for the specified tenant. The current state of the feature only affects newly launched VM instances.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant.

#### Example 3.18. Show setting: JSON response

```
{
  "setting": {
    "mac_filtering": false
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



### 3.5.3. Modify setting

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Modifies a specific tenant network setting.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

#### 3.5.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify setting request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for a tenant.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify setting request:

Name	Type	Description
mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of the source MAC filtering feature for the specified tenant. The current state of the feature only affects newly launched VM instances.

#### Example 3.19. Modify setting: JSON request

```
{
  "setting": {
    "mac_filtering": true
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 3.5.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify setting response:

Name	Type	Description
mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of the source MAC filtering feature for the specified tenant. The current state of the feature only affects newly launched VM instances.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant.

#### Example 3.20. Modify setting: JSON response

```
{
  "setting": {
    "mac_filtering": true
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.5.4. Delete setting

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tenant/settings/{tenant_id}	Deletes a specific tenant network setting.

Normal response codes: 204

### 3.5.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete setting request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for a tenant.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.5.4.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.6. QOS Policies

The QOS entity is a new entity which was added to the OpenStack API. It enables management of Quality of Service policies and profiles via the RESTful API. QOS policies can be created and maintained by the administrator.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Lists all QOS policies.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific QOS policy.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Creates a QOS policy.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Modifies a specific QOS policy.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Deletes a specific QOS policy.

## 3.6.1. List QOS policies

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Lists all QOS policies.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.6.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.6.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list qos policies response:

Name	Type	Description
Qoses	List (Optional)	The list of QOS policies.
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the QoS policy.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the QoS policy.
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant to which this policy is assigned.

### Example 3.21. List QOS policies: JSON response

```
{
  "qoses": [
    {
      "description": "tenant1 Management Network Policy",
      "id": "102c64e4-ad26-4610-ae39-f59e15fcb80c",
      "name": "tenant1-mgmt-qos",
      "policies": {
        "scheduler": {
          "weight": "8"
        }
      },
      "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {

```

```
    "description": "tenant2 Management Network Policy",
    "id": "62970a9a-b093-4747-92dd-9de25616036a",
    "name": "tenant2-mgmt-qos",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "8"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
  },
  {
    "description": "External Network Policy",
    "id": "d28e697c-c290-4895-b57c-ac7d38db9003",
    "name": "external-qos",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "16"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637"
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.6.2. Show QOS policy

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific QOS policy.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.6.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show qos policy request:

Name	Type	Description
{qos_id}	UUID	The ID for a QOS Policy.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.6.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show qos policy response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the QoS policy.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the QoS policy.
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant to which this policy is assigned.

#### Example 3.22. Show QOS policy: JSON response

```
{
  "qos": {
    "description": "tenant1 Management Network Policy",
    "id": "102c64e4-ad26-4610-ae39-f59e15fcb80c",
    "name": "tenant1-mgmt-qos",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "8"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.6.3. Create QOS policy

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses	Creates a QOS policy.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

#### 3.6.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create qos policy request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the QoS policy.
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant to which this policy is assigned.

#### Example 3.23. Create QOS policy: JSON request

```
{
  "qos": {
    "description": "A sample QoS profile",
    "name": "test-qos-0",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "8"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 3.6.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create qos policy response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the QoS policy.



Name	Type	Description
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the QoS policy.
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant to which this policy is assigned.

### Example 3.24. Create QOS policy: JSON response

```
{
  "qos": {
    "description": "A sample QoS profile",
    "id": "5e1841fa-c106-47ee-a736-e527478f1239",
    "name": "test-qos-0",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "8"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.6.4. Modify QOS policy

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Modifies a specific QOS policy.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 3.6.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify qos policy request:

Name	Type	Description
{qos_id}	UUID	The ID for a QOS Policy.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify qos policy request:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.

### Example 3.25. Modify QOS policy: JSON request

```
{
  "qos": {
    "description": "Another sample QoS profile",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "16"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.6.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify qos policy response:

Name	Type	Description
description	String (Optional)	The user defined description of the QoS policy.
id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID value of the QoS policy.
name	String (Optional)	The user defined name of the QoS policy.

Name	Type	Description
policies	Dict (Optional)	The set of scheduler policies and weights for the QoS policy.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant to which this policy is assigned.

### Example 3.26. Modify QOS policy: JSON response

```
{
  "qos": {
    "description": "Another sample QoS profile",
    "id": "5e1841fa-c106-47ee-a736-e527478f1239",
    "name": "test-qos-0",
    "policies": {
      "scheduler": {
        "weight": "16"
      }
    },
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.6.5. Delete QOS policy

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v2.0/wrs-tm/qoses/{qos_id}	Deletes a specific QOS policy.

Normal response codes: 204

### 3.6.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete qos policy request:

Name	Type	Description
{qos_id}	UUID	The ID for a QOS Policy.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.6.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.7. Network

The Network entity is an existing OpenStack API. It has been extended to add the following HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade functionality.

- A QOS policy can optionally be associated to a tenant network
- The maximum transmit unit (MTU) of each tenant network is inherited from its associated provider network
- The status of each tenant network is derived from the state of the DHCP server which services its subnets

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/networks	Lists networks that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
GET	/v2.0/networks/{network_id}	Shows information for a specified network.

## 3.7.1. List networks

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/networks	Lists networks that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401)

### 3.7.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.7.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list networks response:

Name	Type	Description
networks	List (Optional)	The list of tenant networks.
wrs-tm:qos	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the assigned QoS policy.
status	String (Optional)	Indicates whether the tenant network is ACTIVE or DOWN. If the network is DHCP enabled then it can only be active if at least 1 DHCP agent is servicing the network.  TiS corrected the reporting of this status.

### Example 3.27. List networks: JSON response

```
{
  "networks": [
    {
      "admin_state_up": true,
      "id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
      "name": "external-net0",
      "mtu": 1500,
      "provider:network_type": "vlan",
      "provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
      "provider:segmentation_id": 10,
      "wrs-tm:qos": "d28e697c-c290-4895-b57c-ac7d38db9003",
      "router:external": true,
      "shared": true,
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "subnets": [
        "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2"
      ],
      "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637"
    },
    {
      "admin_state_up": true,
```

```

    "id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "name": "tenant1-mgmt-net",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 600,
    "wrs-tm:qos": "102c64e4-ad26-4610-ae39-f59e15fcb80c",
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": false,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [
        "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117"
    ],
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
},
{
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "id": "9472a8ab-9205-43ef-a460-5f01f031791a",
    "name": "tenant2-mgmt-net",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data1",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 616,
    "wrs-tm:qos": "62970a9a-b093-4747-92dd-9de25616036a",
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": false,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [
        "9aa900f4-522b-4b83-ba93-57f7d92da5d5"
    ],
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
},
{
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "id": "7e5ed852-a990-4fc5-89a2-b17093ca1982",
    "name": "internal0-net0",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 700,
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": true,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [
        "ad791a3e-33cf-4d8d-b80f-91c87f97745e"
    ],
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
},
{
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
    "name": "tenant1-net0",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 601,
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": false,
    "status": "ACTIVE",

```

```
    "subnets": [
      "bc269028-1862-4dde-ba2e-62a67d1af4e4",
      "837aebc9-6c78-43e9-8124-168ba16adbc7"
    ],
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  },
  {
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "id": "7a77e654-794a-4e19-9679-ac2733e19876",
    "name": "tenant2-net0",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data1",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 617,
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": false,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [
      "985806f5-9fd7-4d47-9da6-cb0c1316e63d"
    ],
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.7.2. Show network

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/networks/{network_id}	Shows information for a specified network.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401), unauthorized (404)

### 3.7.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show network request:

Name	Type	Description
{network_id}	UUID	The UUID for a network.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.7.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show network response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-tm:qos	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the assigned QoS policy.
status	String (Optional)	Indicates whether the tenant network is <b>ACTIVE</b> or <b>DOWN</b> . If the network is DHCP enabled then it can only be active if at least 1 DHCP agent is servicing the network.  TiS corrected the reporting of this status.

#### Example 3.28. Show network: JSON response

```
{
  "network": {
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "id": "e87e7438-8a07-4e82-a472-862bb7fa93ac",
    "name": "test-net-0",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "provider:segmentation_id": 602,
    "wrs-tm:qos": "102c64e4-ad26-4610-ae39-f59e15fcb80c",
    "router:external": false,
    "shared": false,
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "subnets": [],
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10",
    "vlan_transparent": false,
```



```
}  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.8. Subnet

The Subnet entity is an existing OpenStack API. It has been extended to add the following HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade functionality.

- A subnet can be configured to allow VLAN tagging by the VM instance.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/subnets	Lists subnets that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
GET	/v2.0/subnets/{subnet_id}	Shows information for a specified subnet.
POST	/v2.0/subnets	Creates a subnet on a specified network.

## 3.8.1. List subnets

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/subnets	Lists subnets that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401)

### 3.8.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.8.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list subnets response:

Name	Type	Description
subnets	List (Optional)	The list of subnets.
wrs-net:managed	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether IP address allocation is managed by the system or by the customer.  If <code>true</code> then the system allocates IP addresses when ports are created and attached to VM instances.  If <code>false</code> then the system will not assign any IP addresses automatically. This implies that if the system cannot allocate any IP addresses that it also cannot allocate a DHCP server, manage allocation pools, or server DNS nameservers or static routers.
wrs-provider:network_type	String (Optional)	The type of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:physical_name	String (Optional)	The name of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:segmentation_id	Integer (Optional)	The provider network segmentation id to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-net:vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	The VLAN ID to be used in the VM instance. If the VLAN ID is 0 then all packets originated from the VM instance are expected to be untagged. If the VLAN ID value is non zero then it is expected that all packets originated by the VM must be tagged with the corresponding VLAN ID value. Any other value will be discarded by the host vswitch.

### Example 3.29. List subnets: JSON response

```
{
  "subnets": [
    {
      "allocation_pools": [
```

```

        {
            "end": "192.168.1.254",
            "start": "192.168.1.2"
        }
    ],
    "cidr": "192.168.1.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "gateway_ip": "192.168.1.1",
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": true,
    "name": "external-subnet0",
    "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 10,
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
},
{
    "allocation_pools": [
        {
            "end": "192.168.201.50",
            "start": "192.168.201.2"
        }
    ],
    "cidr": "192.168.201.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": true,
    "gateway_ip": "192.168.201.1",
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "9aa900f4-522b-4b83-ba93-57f7d92da5d5",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": true,
    "name": "tenant2-mgmt-subnet",
    "network_id": "9472a8ab-9205-43ef-a460-5f01f031791a",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data1",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 616,
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
},
{
    "allocation_pools": [
        {
            "end": "192.168.101.50",
            "start": "192.168.101.2"
        }
    ],
    "cidr": "192.168.101.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": true,
    "gateway_ip": "192.168.101.1",
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": true,
    "name": "tenant1-mgmt-subnet",

```

```

    "network_id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 600,
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "allocation_pools": [],
    "cidr": "10.0.0.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "gateway_ip": null,
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "ad791a3e-33cf-4d8d-b80f-91c87f97745e",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": false,
    "name": "internal0-subnet0-0",
    "network_id": "7e5ed852-a990-4fc5-89a2-b17093ca1982",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 700,
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "allocation_pools": [],
    "cidr": "172.16.0.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "gateway_ip": null,
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "bc269028-1862-4dde-ba2e-62a67d1af4e4",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": false,
    "name": "tenant1-subnet0",
    "network_id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 601,
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
  },
  {
    "allocation_pools": [],
    "cidr": "172.18.0.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "gateway_ip": null,
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "985806f5-9fd7-4d47-9da6-cb0c1316e63d",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": false,
    "name": "tenant2-subnet0",
    "network_id": "7a77e654-794a-4e19-9679-ac2733e19876",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data1",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 617,
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 0
  }

```

```
}  
  ]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.8.2. Show subnet

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/subnets/{subnet_id}	Shows information for a specified subnet.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 201

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401), unauthorized (404)

### 3.8.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show subnet request:

Name	Type	Description
{subnet_id}	UUID	The UUID for a subnet.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.8.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show subnet response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-net:managed	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether IP address allocation is managed by the system or by the customer.  If <code>true</code> then the system allocates IP addresses when ports are created and attached to VM instances.  If <code>false</code> then the system will not assign any IP addresses automatically. This implies that if the system cannot allocate any IP addresses that it also cannot allocate a DHCP server, manage allocation pools, or server DNS nameservers or static routers.
wrs-provider:network_type	String (Optional)	The type of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned. <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:physical_name	String (Optional)	The name of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned. <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:segmentation_id	Integer (Optional)	The provider network segmentation id to which this subnet is assigned. <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-net:vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	The VLAN ID to be used in the VM instance. If the VLAN ID is 0 then all packets originated from the VM instance are expected to be untagged. If the VLAN ID value is non zero then it is expected that all packets originated by the VM must be tagged with the corresponding VLAN ID value. Any other value will be discarded by the host vswitch.

#### Example 3.30. Show subnet: JSON response

```
{
```

```
"subnet": {
  "allocation_pools": [],
  "cidr": "1.2.3.0/24",
  "dns_nameservers": [],
  "enable_dhcp": false,
  "gateway_ip": null,
  "host_routes": [],
  "id": "837aebc9-6c78-43e9-8124-168ba16adbc7",
  "ip_version": 4,
  "wrs-net:managed": false,
  "name": "test-subnet-0",
  "network_id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
  "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
  "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
  "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 615,
  "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637",
  "wrs-net:vlan_id": 99
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.8.3. Create subnet

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2.0/subnets	Creates a subnet on a specified network.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 201

**Error response codes:** badRequest (400), itemNotFound (401), forbidden (403), unauthorized (404), buildInProgress (409)

#### 3.8.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create subnet request:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-net:managed	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether IP address allocation is managed by the system or by the customer.  If <code>true</code> then the system allocates IP addresses when ports are created and attached to VM instances.  If <code>false</code> then the system will not assign any IP addresses automatically. This implies that if the system cannot allocate any IP addresses that it also cannot allocate a DHCP server, manage allocation pools, or server DNS nameservers or static routers.
wrs-provider:segmentation_id	String (Optional)	The provider network segmentation id to which this subnet is assigned.  The provider:physical_network attribute is not accepted because the system enforces that all subnets be implemented by the same provider network. Therefore, it is assumed that the provider:physical_network attribute is the same as the parent tenant network.  <b>Only available to admin users.</b>
wrs-net:vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	The VLAN ID to be used in the VM instance. If the VLAN ID is 0 then all packets originated from the VM instance are expected to be untagged. If the VLAN ID value is non zero then it is expected that all packets originated by the VM must be tagged with the corresponding VLAN ID value. Any other value will be discarded by the host vswitch.

#### Example 3.31. Create subnet: JSON request

```
{
  "subnet": {
    "cidr": "1.2.3.0/24",
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": false,
    "name": "test-subnet-0",
    "network_id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": "615",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 99
  }
}
```



```
}
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.8.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create subnet response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-net:managed	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether IP address allocation is managed by the system or by the customer.  If <code>true</code> then the system allocates IP addresses when ports are created and attached to VM instances.  If <code>false</code> then the system will not assign any IP addresses automatically. This implies that if the system cannot allocate any IP addresses that it also cannot allocate a DHCP server, manage allocation pools, or server DNS nameservers or static routers.
wrs-provider:network_type	String (Optional)	The type of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:physical_name	String (Optional)	The name of the provider network to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-provider:segmentation_id	Integer (Optional)	The provider network segmentation id to which this subnet is assigned.  <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>
wrs-net:vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	The VLAN ID to be used in the VM instance. If the VLAN ID is 0 then all packets originated from the VM instance are expected to be untagged. If the VLAN ID value is non zero then it is expected that all packets originated by the VM must be tagged with the corresponding VLAN ID value. Any other value will be discarded by the host vswitch.

#### Example 3.32. Create subnet: JSON response

```
{
  "subnet": {
    "allocation_pools": [],
    "cidr": "1.2.3.0/24",
    "dns_nameservers": [],
    "enable_dhcp": false,
    "gateway_ip": null,
    "host_routes": [],
    "id": "837aebc9-6c78-43e9-8124-168ba16adbc7",
    "ip_version": 4,
    "wrs-net:managed": false,
    "name": "test-subnet-0",
    "network_id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
    "wrs-provider:network_type": "vlan",
    "wrs-provider:physical_network": "group0-data0",
    "wrs-provider:segmentation_id": 615,
    "tenant_id": "206f147dcf72421fa6829e33bfb34637",
    "wrs-net:vlan_id": 99
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.9. Port

The Port entity is an existing OpenStack API. It has been extended to add the following HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade functionality.

- The network interface type (`vif_model`) is recorded when attached to a VM instance.
- Source MAC address filtering is enabled when created for a tenant which has this feature enabled by the administrator.
- The MAC address automatically updates to reflect changes to PCI passthrough devices for VM instances.
- The maximum transmit unit (MTU) attribute is a reflection of the MTU value of the attached tenant network.

Method	URI	Description
GET	<code>/v2.0/ports</code>	Lists ports to which the tenant has access.
GET	<code>/v2.0/ports/{port_id}</code>	Shows information for a specified port.

## 3.9.1. List ports

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/ports	Lists ports to which the tenant has access.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401)

### 3.9.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.9.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list ports response:

Name	Type	Description
ports	List (Optional)	The list of ports.
wrs-binding:mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of source MAC address filtering on the port. If this is <code>true</code> then the attached vswitch enforces that all ingress packets have a source MAC address that matches the port MAC address.
wrs-binding:mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU). This value is inherited from the tenant network that attaches to this port.
wrs-binding:vif_model	String (Optional)	The type of virtual networking device that is presented to the VM instance. This value is only visible if the device_owner is a VM instance port (i.e., device_owner="compute:nova").

### Example 3.33. List ports: JSON response

```
{
  "ports": [
    {
      "admin_state_up": true,
      "binding:capabilities": {
        "port_filter": true
      },
      "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
      "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
      "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
      "device_id": "ce58c529-ba73-47f7-a409-a438ceced112",
      "device_owner": "network:router_interface",
      "fixed_ips": [
        {
          "ip_address": "192.168.201.1",
          "subnet_id": "9aa900f4-522b-4b83-ba93-57f7d92da5d5"
        }
      ],
      "id": "e44d4c03-0add-4b1a-bd36-8f6e7ccd48d9",
      "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:a6:27:3f",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "9472a8ab-9205-43ef-a460-5f01f031791a",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "ea2baef7-d84b-44c4-82e7-f274ab5e8b6f",
        "device_owner": "network:router_gateway",
        "fixed_ips": [
            {
                "ip_address": "192.168.1.2",
                "subnet_id": "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2"
            }
        ],
        "id": "0ebefe26-de93-4d9e-b31a-b4620a6743e8",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:29:11:9b",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": ""
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "ea2baef7-d84b-44c4-82e7-f274ab5e8b6f",
        "device_owner": "network:router_interface",
        "fixed_ips": [
            {
                "ip_address": "192.168.101.1",
                "subnet_id": "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117"
            }
        ],
        "id": "cf8c4f0a-f615-4437-a87a-39f2b87b7662",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:fb:4b:89",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {

```

```

        "port_filter": true
    },
    "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
    "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
    "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
    "device_id": "dhcp596d6b96-7696-5200-a782-falc60fe4171-f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "device_owner": "network:dhcp",
    "fixed_ips": [
        {
            "ip_address": "192.168.101.9",
            "subnet_id": "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117"
        }
    ],
    "id": "30a92b3d-3353-4c24-9963-d0177b38ad59",
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:f5:db:a6",
    "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
    "name": "",
    "network_id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "security_groups": [],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
},
{
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "binding:capabilities": {
        "port_filter": true
    },
    "binding:host_id": "compute-1",
    "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
    "wrs-binding:vif_model": "virtio",
    "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
    "device_id": "2e934b37-772e-451a-b64a-cd68d9f8ae42",
    "device_owner": "compute:nova",
    "fixed_ips": [
        {
            "ip_address": "192.168.101.11",
            "subnet_id": "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117"
        }
    ],
    "id": "3ec39233-315c-474b-9f08-482e70c264c7",
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:23:0c:bc",
    "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
    "name": "",
    "network_id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "security_groups": [],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
},
{
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "binding:capabilities": {
        "port_filter": true
    },
    "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
    "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
    "device_id": "2c5c2553-36f2-4db4-8769-6ab71b6e2b1e",
    "device_owner": "network:floatingip",
    "fixed_ips": [
        {

```

```

        "ip_address": "192.168.1.4",
        "subnet_id": "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2"
    },
    {
        "id": "5e5a6728-81af-4b2d-b068-8a8e56847a1e",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:67:22:12",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "UNKNOWN",
        "tenant_id": ""
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-1",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "wrs-binding:vif_model": "avp",
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "2e934b37-772e-451a-b64a-cd68d9f8ae42",
        "device_owner": "compute:nova",
        "fixed_ips": [],
        "id": "8c99a79f-212c-45e5-89e6-8aa9ed3b5fcb",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:46:47:46",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "2c0896cf-d118-4dca-9760-b4d97e3c7ec3",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "ce58c529-ba73-47f7-a409-a438ceced112",
        "device_owner": "network:router_gateway",
        "fixed_ips": [
            {
                "ip_address": "192.168.1.3",
                "subnet_id": "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2"
            }
        ],
        "id": "10ce8655-96de-45f4-952c-a830dd1f0d9",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:a4:1d:67",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": ""
    },
    {

```

```

        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "f2ade26f-5a16-4fef-b6f7-9bd9769ealf4",
        "device_owner": "network:floatingip",
        "fixed_ips": [
            {
                "ip_address": "192.168.1.5",
                "subnet_id": "b282ef86-2584-4a02-9b58-69d6233952a2"
            }
        ],
        "id": "573e154f-ec13-4e39-afcc-8e79d2089589",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:23:37:59",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "UNKNOWN",
        "tenant_id": ""
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-1",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "wrs-binding:vif_model": "avp",
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "2e934b37-772e-451a-b64a-cd68d9f8ae42",
        "device_owner": "compute:nova",
        "fixed_ips": [],
        "id": "9c9b1182-9f7d-4e21-910c-c4441a23d397",
        "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:75:5f:61",
        "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
        "name": "",
        "network_id": "7e5ed852-a990-4fc5-89a2-b17093ca1982",
        "security_groups": [],
        "status": "ACTIVE",
        "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {
        "admin_state_up": true,
        "binding:capabilities": {
            "port_filter": true
        },
        "binding:host_id": "compute-0",
        "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
        "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
        "device_id": "dhcp596d6b96-7696-5200-a782-falc60fe4171-9472a8ab-9205-43ef-a460-5f01f031791a",
        "device_owner": "network:dhcp",
        "fixed_ips": [
            {
                "ip_address": "192.168.201.6",
                "subnet_id": "9aa900f4-522b-4b83-ba93-57f7d92da5d5"
            }
        ]
    }

```

```
    ],  
    "id": "62872b6d-3e74-4838-9cf3-99736d0f3919",  
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:92:0b:14",  
    "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false  
    "name": "",  
    "network_id": "9472a8ab-9205-43ef-a460-5f01f031791a",  
    "security_groups": [],  
    "status": "ACTIVE",  
    "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"  
  }  
]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 3.9.2. Show port

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/ports/{port_id}	Shows information for a specified port.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401), unauthorized (404)

### 3.9.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show port request:

Name	Type	Description
{port_id}	UUID	The UUID for a port.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.9.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show port response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-binding:mac_filtering	Bool (Optional)	The state of source MAC address filtering on the port. If this is <code>true</code> then the attached vswitch enforces that all ingress packets have a source MAC address that matches the port MAC address.
wrs-binding:mtu	Integer (Optional)	The maximum transmit unit (MTU). This value is inherited from the tenant network that attaches to this port.
wrs-binding:vif_model	String (Optional)	The type of virtual networking device that is presented to the VM instance. This value is only visible if the device_owner is a VM instance port (i.e., device_owner="compute:nova").

#### Example 3.34. Show port: JSON response

```
{
  "port": {
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "binding:capabilities": {
      "port_filter": true
    },
    "binding:host_id": "compute-1",
    "wrs-binding:mtu": 1500,
    "wrs-binding:vif_model": "virtio",
    "binding:vif_type": "bridge",
    "device_id": "2e934b37-772e-451a-b64a-cd68d9f8ae42",
    "device_owner": "compute:nova",
    "fixed_ips": [
      {
        "ip_address": "192.168.101.11",
```

```

        "subnet_id": "34efd537-7a72-4fcd-b837-9874caf34117"
      }
    ],
    "id": "3ec39233-315c-474b-9f08-482e70c264c7",
    "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:23:0c:bc",
    "wrs-binding:mac_filtering": false
    "name": "",
    "network_id": "f652780a-7a9d-4667-8df4-5c8632728be9",
    "security_groups": [],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.10. Router

The Router entity is an existing OpenStack API. It has been extended to add the following HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade functionality.

- The host attribute has been added to reflect which compute host implements the virtual router.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/routers	Lists logical routers that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.
GET	/v2.0/routers/{router_id}	Shows details for a specified router.

## 3.10.1. List routers

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/routers	Lists logical routers that are accessible to the tenant who submits the request.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401)

### 3.10.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.10.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list routers response:

Name	Type	Description
routers	List (Optional)	The list of virtual routers.
wrs-net:host	String (Optional)	The host node where this virtual router is implemented. <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>

#### Example 3.35. List routers: JSON response

```
{
  "routers": [
    {
      "admin_state_up": true,
      "external_gateway_info": {
        "enable_snat": true,
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876"
      },
      "wrs-net:host": "compute-0",
      "id": "ea2baef7-d84b-44c4-82e7-f274ab5e8b6f",
      "name": "tenant1-router",
      "routes": [],
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
    },
    {
      "admin_state_up": true,
      "external_gateway_info": {
        "enable_snat": true,
        "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876"
      },
      "wrs-net:host": "compute-0",
      "id": "ce58c529-ba73-47f7-a409-a438ceced112",
```

```
        "name": "tenant2-router",  
        "routes": [],  
        "status": "ACTIVE",  
        "tenant_id": "d8753af85cef49a4bf5f95208c4957f3"  
    }  
]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.10.2. Show router details

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/routers/{router_id}	Shows details for a specified router.

This is an existing OpenStack API. The documentation that follows lists only the fields that are new or modified. For a detailed description of existing and unmodified fields please refer to the standard OpenStack API documentation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** itemNotFound (401), forbidden (403), unauthorized (404)

### 3.10.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show router details request:

Name	Type	Description
{router_id}	UUID	The UUID for a router.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.10.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show router details response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-net:host	String (Optional)	The host node where this virtual router is implemented. <b>Only visible to admin users.</b>

#### Example 3.36. Show router details: JSON response

```
{
  "router": {
    "admin_state_up": true,
    "external_gateway_info": {
      "enable_snat": true,
      "network_id": "b9475152-11d3-4bda-95c7-fb26a3ad3876"
    },
    "wrs-net:host": "compute-0",
    "id": "ea2baef7-d84b-44c4-82e7-f274ab5e8b6f",
    "name": "tenant1-router",
    "routes": [],
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "tenant_id": "0590d9fa3dd74bfe9bdf7ed4e5331a10"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.11. Port Forwarding

The portforwarding entity is an upstream subproject that is not yet part of the existing OpenStack API. It provides virtual router port forwarding functionality. It has been included to add the functionality to the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings	Lists all virtual router port forwarding rules.
<b>POST</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings	Creates a record for a virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>GET</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>PUT</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Updates a virtual router port forwarding rule.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Deletes a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.

## 3.11.1. List port forwarding rules

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/portforwardings	Lists all virtual router port forwarding rules.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 3.11.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.11.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list port forwarding rules response:

Name	Type	Description
portforwardings	List (Optional)	The list of virtual router port forwarding rules.
router_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the router to which the rule is associated.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the rule.
inside_addr	String (Optional)	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer (Optional)	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer (Optional)	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String (Optional)	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String (Optional)	A user defined description string.

### Example 3.37. List port forwarding rules: JSON response

```
{
  "portforwardings": [{
    "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",
    "inside_addr": "192.168.101.63",
    "protocol": "tcp",
    "outside_port": 1234,
    "tenant_id": "6d8ff9303a45465492566fb936fe3b1d",
    "description": "sample port forwarding rule",
```

```
"id": "66ebb891-f883-4fbd-9daf-15b367429d39",  
  "inside_port": 80  
},  
{  
  "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",  
  "inside_addr": "192.168.101.62",  
  "protocol": "tcp",  
  "outside_port": 1235,  
  "tenant_id": "6d8ff9303a45465492566fb936fe3b1d",  
  "description": "another sample port forwarding rule",  
  "id": "f8e22185-07f2-43e7-9213-abf84ef0eb58",  
  "inside_port": 80  
}]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 3.11.2. Create a port forwarding rule

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2.0/portforwardings	Creates a record for a virtual router port forwarding rule.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 3.11.2.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create a port forwarding rule request:

Name	Type	Description
router_id	String (Optional)	The virtual router on which to create the port forwarding rule
inside_addr	String (Optional)	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer (Optional)	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer (Optional)	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String (Optional)	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String (Optional)	A user defined description string.

#### Example 3.38. Create a port forwarding rule: JSON request

```
{
  "portforwarding": {
    "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",
    "inside_addr": "192.168.101.63",
    "protocol": "tcp",
    "outside_port": "1234",
    "inside_port": "80",
    "description": "sample port forwarding rule"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.11.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create a port forwarding rule response:

Name	Type	Description
router_id	UUID	The unique UUID of the router to which the rule is associated.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
tenant_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the rule.
inside_addr	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String <i>(Optional)</i>	A user defined description string.

### Example 3.39. Create a port forwarding rule: JSON response

```
{
  "portforwarding": {
    "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",
    "inside_addr": "192.168.101.63",
    "protocol": "tcp",
    "outside_port": "1234",
    "tenant_id": "6d8ff9303a45465492566fb936fe3b1d",
    "description": "sample port forwarding rule",
    "id": "66ebb891-f883-4fbd-9daf-15b367429d39",
    "inside_port": "80"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 3.11.3. Show port forwarding rule

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

#### 3.11.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show port forwarding rule request:

Name	Type	Description
{portforwarding_id}	UUID	The ID for a virtual router port forwarding rule.

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 3.11.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show port forwarding rule response:

Name	Type	Description
router_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the router to which the rule is associated.
tenant_id	UUID (Optional)	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the rule.
inside_addr	String (Optional)	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer (Optional)	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer (Optional)	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String (Optional)	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String (Optional)	A user defined description string.

#### Example 3.40. Show port forwarding rule: JSON response

```
{
  "portforwarding": {
    "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",
    "inside_addr": "192.168.101.63",
    "protocol": "tcp",
```

```
"outside_port": 1234,  
"tenant_id": "6d8ff9303a45465492566fb936fe3b1d",  
"description": "sample port forwarding rule",  
"id": "66ebb891-f883-4fbd-9daf-15b367429d39",  
"inside_port": 80  
}  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.11.4. Update a virtual router port forwarding rule

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Updates a virtual router port forwarding rule.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 3.11.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the update a virtual router port forwarding rule request:

Name	Type	Description
{portforwarding_id}	UUID	The ID for a virtual router port forwarding rule.

This table shows the body parameters for the update a virtual router port forwarding rule request:

Name	Type	Description
inside_addr	String (Optional)	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer (Optional)	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer (Optional)	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String (Optional)	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String (Optional)	A user defined description string.

### Example 3.41. Update a virtual router port forwarding rule: JSON request

```
{
  "portforwarding": {
    "description": "updated sample port forwarding rule"
  }
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.11.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the update a virtual router port forwarding rule response:

Name	Type	Description
router_id	UUID	The unique UUID of the router to which the rule is associated.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
tenant_id	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique UUID of the tenant which owns the rule.
inside_addr	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The internal (private) address which is the final destination of the forwarding rule.
inside_port	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The internal (private) layer4 protocol port number.
outside_port	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The external (public) address which is the initial destination of the forwarding rule.
protocol	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The layer4 protocol name; valid values are: udp, tcp, udp-lite, sctp, dccp.
description	String <i>(Optional)</i>	A user defined description string.

### Example 3.42. Update a virtual router port forwarding rule: JSON response

```
{
  "portforwarding": {
    "router_id": "3303b254-404c-47eb-b02c-81bf0d602682",
    "inside_addr": "192.168.101.63",
    "protocol": "tcp",
    "outside_port": 1234,
    "tenant_id": "6d8ff9303a45465492566fb936fe3b1d",
    "description": "updated sample port forwarding rule",
    "id": "66ebb891-f883-4fbd-9daf-15b367429d39",
    "inside_port": 80
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 3.11.5. Delete a virtual router port forwarding rule

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v2.0/portforwardings/{portforwarding_id}	Deletes a specific virtual router port forwarding rule.

Normal response codes: 204

### 3.11.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete a virtual router port forwarding rule request:

Name	Type	Description
{portforwarding_id}	UUID	The ID for a virtual router port forwarding rule.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 3.11.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4. Block Storage API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the OpenStack Block Storage API such as backup status and export/import actions for volumes and snapshots.

The typical port used for the Block Storage REST API is 8776. However, proper technique would be to look up the cinderv2 service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
Extensions		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.
Volumes		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/detail	Get information about system volumes.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}	Get information about a specified volume.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume.
Snapshots		
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/detail	Get information about system volume snapshots.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}	Get information of a specific volume snapshot.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot.

### 4.1. Extensions

The Extensions entity lists all available extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.



## 4.1.1. List extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions	Lists all extensions.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 4.1.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list extensions request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.1.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list extensions response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

#### Example 4.1. List extensions: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : [
    ...
    {
      "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/volume/ext/wrs-snapshot/api/
v1.0",
      "name" : "WrsSnapshotExportAction",
```

```
        "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
        "description" : "Enable snapshot export to file",
        "alias" : "wrs-snapshot",
        "links" : []
      },
      {
        "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/volume/ext/wrs-volume/api/
v1.0",
        "name" : "WrsVolumeExport",
        "updated" : "2014-08-11T00:00:00+00:00",
        "description" : "Enable volume export/import",
        "alias" : "wrs-volume",
        "links" : []
      },
      ...
    ]
  }
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4.1.2. Get extension

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 4.1.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get extension request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{extension_alias}	String	The alias for the extension to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.1.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get extension response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

#### Example 4.2. Get extension: JSON response

```
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/volume/ext/wrs-volume/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "WrsVolumeExport",
```

```

    "updated" : "2014-08-11T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "Enable volume export/import",
    "alias" : "wrs-volume",
    "links" : []
  }
}
OR
{
  "extension" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.com/volume/ext/wrs-snapshot/api/v1.0",
    "name" : "WrsSnapshotExportAction",
    "updated" : "2014-08-16T00:00:00+00:00",
    "description" : "Enable snapshot export to file",
    "alias" : "wrs-snapshot",
    "links" : []
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4.2. Volumes

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions include export and import actions for performing backup and restores of volumes, and a backup status attribute to indicate the status of the new actions.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/detail	Get information about system volumes.
<b>GET</b>	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}	Get information about a specified volume.
<b>POST</b>	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume.

## 4.2.1. Get information about system volumes

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/detail	Get information about system volumes.

Preconditions

- The specified volume must exist in all case.

Normal response codes: 200

### 4.2.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get information about system volumes request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.2.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get information about system volumes response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-volume:backup_status	String (Required)	Indicates backup status.

### Example 4.3. Get information about system volumes: JSON response

```
{
  "volumes" : [
    {
      "wrs-volume:backup_status" : "Export completed at 2015-02-27
16:35:53.545339",
      "volume_type" : "None",
      "status" : "available",
      "size" : 1,
      "created_at" : "2015-02-27T16:26:08.164607",
      "id" : "b7db512f-463e-4720-8fbd-154c0f2bc2ae",
      "metadata" : {},
      "attachments" : [],
      "os-volume-replication:driver_data" : null,
      "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat" : null,
      "display_name" : null,
      "availability_zone" : "nova",
      "display_description" : null,
      "encrypted" : false,
      "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id" : null,
      "os-vol-host-attr:host" : "controller@lvm#lvm",
      "os-volume-replication:extended_status" : null,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "snapshot_id" : null,
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id" : "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
        "bootable" : "false",
        "source_volid" : null
    },
    {
        "wrs-volume:backup_status" : "Import completed at 2015-02-27
15:04:29.135579",
        "volume_type" : "None",
        "status" : "available",
        "size" : 1,
        "created_at" : "2015-02-27T14:04:34.763953",
        "id" : "27080551-9d88-4cf0-aa85-c1392dbf38f4",
        "metadata" : {},
        "attachments" : [],
        "os-volume-replication:driver_data" : null,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat" : null,
        "display_name" : null,
        "availability_zone" : "nova",
        "display_description" : null,
        "encrypted" : false,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id" : null,
        "os-vol-host-attr:host" : "controller@lvm#lvm",
        "os-volume-replication:extended_status" : null,
        "snapshot_id" : null,
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id" : "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
        "bootable" : "false",
        "source_volid" : null
    },
    {
        "wrs-volume:backup_status" : "Snapshot export completed at 2015-02-27
20:57:29.323714",
        "volume_type" : "None",
        "status" : "available",
        "size" : 1,
        "created_at" : "2015-02-27T13:44:55.317995",
        "id" : "2c4f094b-f6d8-4ff6-800e-e5998cb4d6fa",
        "metadata" : {},
        "attachments" : [],
        "os-volume-replication:driver_data" : null,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat" : null,
        "display_name" : null,
        "availability_zone" : "nova",
        "display_description" : null,
        "encrypted" : false,
        "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id" : null,
        "os-vol-host-attr:host" : "controller@lvm#lvm",
        "os-volume-replication:extended_status" : null,
        "snapshot_id" : null,
        "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id" : "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
        "bootable" : "false",
        "source_volid" : null
    }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4.2.2. Get information about a specified volume

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}	Get information about a specified volume.

### Preconditions

- The specified volume must exist in all case.

**Normal response codes:** 200

### 4.2.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get information about a specified volume request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{volume_id}	UUID	The ID for the volume to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get information about a specified volume response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-volume:backup_status	String (Required)	Indicates backup status.

### Example 4.4. Get information about a specified volume: JSON response

```
{
  "volumes" : [
    {
      "wrs-volume:backup_status" : "Import completed at 2015-02-27
15:04:29.135579",
      "volume_type" : "None",
      "status" : "available",
      "size" : 1,
      "created_at" : "2015-02-27T14:04:34.763953",
      "id" : "27080551-9d88-4cf0-aa85-c1392dbf38f4",
      "metadata" : {},
      "attachments" : [],
      "os-volume-replication:driver_data" : null,
      "os-vol-mig-status-attr:migstat" : null,
      "display_name" : null,
      "availability_zone" : "nova",
      "display_description" : null,
      "encrypted" : false,
      "os-vol-mig-status-attr:name_id" : null,
```

```
    "os-vol-host-attr:host" : "controller@lvm#lvm",
    "os-volume-replication:extended_status" : null,
    "snapshot_id" : null,
    "os-vol-tenant-attr:tenant_id" : "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
    "bootable" : "false",
    "source_volid" : null
  },
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 4.2.3. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume.

Method	URI	Description
<b>POST</b>	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume.

### Preconditions

- The specified volume must exist in all case.

**Normal response codes:** 200

### 4.2.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume. request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{volume_id}	UUID	The ID for the volume to list.

This table shows the body parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume. request:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-volume:os-volume_export	String (Required)	Export volume to a file
wrs-volume:os-volume_import	String (Required)	Import a volume from a file • file_name: "VolumeExportName.tgz".

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.2.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume. response:

Name	Type	Description
volume_type	String (Required)	Indicates the volume type.
updated_at	String (Required)	Indicates when the action was performed.
status	String (Required)	Indicates the state of the export or import action.
id	UUID (Required)	Indicates the volume UUID.

Name	Type	Description
display_description	String (Required)	Volume description if any.
size	Int (Required)	Indicates the volume size in Gbyte.

#### Example 4.5. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume.: JSON response

```
{
  'wrs-volume:os-volume_export' : {
    'volume_type' : null,
    'updated_at' : '2015-02-27T14:04:35.201969',
    'status' : 'exporting',
    'id' : '27080551-9d88-4cf0-aa85-c1392dbf38f4',
    'display_description' : null,
    'size' : 1
  }
}
or
{
  'wrs-volume:os-volume_import' : {
    'volume_type' : null,
    'updated_at' : '2015-02-27T15:03:54.045796',
    'status' : 'importing',
    'id' : '27080551-9d88-4cf0-aa85-c1392dbf38f4',
    'display_description' : null,
    'size' : 1
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4.3. Snapshots

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions include export actions for performing back-up volumes already attached to a VM, and a backup status attribute to indicate the status of the new actions.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/detail	Get information about system volume snapshots.
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}	Get information of a specific volume snapshot.
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot.

## 4.3.1. Get information about system volume snapshots.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/detail	Get information about system volume snapshots.

### Preconditions

- The specified volume snapshot must exist in all case.

**Normal response codes:** 200

### 4.3.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get information about system volume snapshots. request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.3.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get information about system volume snapshots. response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-snapshot:backup_status	String (Required)	Indicates backup status.

### Example 4.6. Get information about system volume snapshots.: JSON response

```
{
  "snapshots" : [
    {
      "volume_id" : "f15dcbfb-8b41-4fff-adb8-77a4162a318b",
      "status" : "available",
      "display_description" : null,
      "display_name" : null,
      "size" : 1,
      "created_at" : "2015-02-27T13:19:02.380453",
      "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id" :
      "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
      "wrs-snapshot:backup_status" : "Export completed at 2015-02-27
13:19:48.914344",
      "id" : "7b220cb7-212f-411e-a8cd-41e6bdbac724",
      "metadata" : {},
      "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress" : "100%"
    },
    {
      "volume_id" : "2c4f094b-f6d8-4ff6-800e-e5998cb4d6fa",
      "status" : "available",
```

```
        "display_description" : null,  
        "display_name" : null,  
        "size" : 1,  
        "created_at" : "2015-02-27T20:56:32.033427",  
        "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id" :  
        "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",  
        "wrs-snapshot:backup_status" : "Export completed at 2015-02-27  
20:57:29.279574",  
        "id" : "0aa45e0c-74ea-433e-b8f3-0dc778d3972b",  
        "metadata" : {},  
        "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress" : "100%"  
    }  
]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 4.3.2. Get information of a specific volume snapshot.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}	Get information of a specific volume snapshot.

### Preconditions

- The specified volume snapshot must exist in all case.

**Normal response codes:** 200

### 4.3.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the get information of a specific volume snapshot request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{snapshot_id}	UUID	The ID for the snapshot to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 4.3.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the get information of a specific volume snapshot response:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-snapshot:backup_status	String (Required)	Indicates backup status.

### Example 4.7. Get information of a specific volume snapshot.: JSON response

```
{
  "snapshot" : {
    "volume_id" : "2c4f094b-f6d8-4ff6-800e-e5998cb4d6fa",
    "status" : "available",
    "display_description" : null,
    "display_name" : null,
    "size" : 1,
    "created_at" : "2015-02-27T20:56:32.033427",
    "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:project_id" :
    "e0741109067649a8899936e9fefda95b",
    "wrs-snapshot:backup_status" : "Export completed at 2015-02-27 20:57:29.
279574",
    "id" : "0aa45e0c-74ea-433e-b8f3-0dc778d3972b",
    "metadata" : {},
    "os-extended-snapshot-attributes:progress" : "100%"
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

### 4.3.3. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot.

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}/action	Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot.

#### Preconditions

- The specified volume snapshot must exist in all case.

**Normal response codes:** 200

#### 4.3.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot. request:

Name	Type	Description
{tenant_id}	UUID	The ID for the tenant or account in a multi-tenancy cloud.
{snapshot_id}	UUID	The ID for the snapshot to list.

This table shows the body parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot. request:

Name	Type	Description
wrs-snapshot:os-snapshot_export	String (Required)	Export volume snapshot to a file

This operation does not accept a request body.

#### 4.3.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot. response:

Name	Type	Description
volume_type	String (Required)	Indicates the volume type.
updated_at	String (Required)	Indicates when the action was performed.
status	String (Required)	Indicates the state of the volume snapshot export action.
id	UUID (Required)	Indicates the volume UUID.
display_description	String (Required)	Volume description if any.

Name	Type	Description
volume_size	Int (Required)	Indicates the volume size in Gbyte.

**Example 4.8. Executes the specified action or command on the specified volume snapshot.: JSON response**

```
{
  "wrs-snapshot:os-export_snapshot" : {
    "volume_type" : null,
    "updated_at" : "2015-03-03T15:32:31.386661",
    "status" : "exporting",
    "volume_size" : 1,
    "id" : "9ad36199-c5b3-44bf-9273-c298ab7a0a2b",
    "display_description" : null
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 5. Telemetry API v2 HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions

HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to the OpenStack Telemetry API such as Pipelines for outputting samples to CSV files.

The typical port used for the Telemetry REST API is 8777. However, proper technique would be to look up the ceilometer service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
Extensions		
GET	/v2/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.
Pipeline		
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines	Lists all pipelines.
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific pipeline that outputs to CSV.
PUT	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Modifies a specific pipeline.

### 5.1. Extensions

The Extensions entity lists all available extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/extensions	Lists all extensions.
GET	/v2/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.



## 5.1.1. List extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/extensions	Lists all extensions.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 5.1.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.


### 5.1.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list extensions response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

### Example 5.1. List extensions: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : [
    {
      "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-pipelines/v1",
      "name" : "wrs-pipelines",
      "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
      "description" : "Windriver Telemetry Pipelines for managing the
writing of Ceilometer PMs to a Comma-Separated-Value file.",
      "alias" : "wrs-pipelines",
      "links" : []
    }
  ]
}
```



This operation does not return a response body.

## 5.1.2. List extensions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/extensions/{extension_alias}	Gets information about a specified extension.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 5.1.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list extensions request:

Name	Type	Description
{extension_alias}	String	The alias for the extension to list.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 5.1.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list extensions response:

Name	Type	Description
namespace	String (Optional)	Indicates namespace of the extension.
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the extension.
updated	String (Optional)	Indicates updated time of the extension.
description	String (Optional)	Indicates description of the extension.
alias	String (Optional)	Indicates alias of the extension.
links	List (Optional)	A list of links for the extension.

#### Example 5.2. List extensions: JSON response

```
{
  "extensions" : {
    "namespace" : "http://docs.windriver.org/tis/ext/wrs-pipelines/v1",
    "name" : "wrs-pipelines",
    "updated" : "2014-10-01T12:00:00-00:00",
    "description" : "Windriver Telemetry Pipelines for managing the writing
of Ceilometer PMS to a Comma-Separated-Value file.",
```

```
    "alias" : "wrs-pipelines",  
    "links" : []  
  }  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 5.2. Pipeline

The Pipeline entity is modeled by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade extensions to manipulate how samples are stored to CSV files

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines	Lists all pipelines.
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific pipeline that outputs to CSV.
PUT	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Modifies a specific pipeline.

## 5.2.1. List pipelines

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines	Lists all pipelines.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 5.2.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 5.2.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list pipelines response:

Name	Type	Description
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the CSV pipeline.
compress	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to compress the CSV file when rotating.
enabled	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to enable this CSV pipeline.
meters	List (Optional)	A regular expression of the meters piped to CSV.
location	String (Optional)	The full path to the CSV output file. The folder is restricted.
backup_count	Int (Optional)	The number of backed up CSV files to preserve.
max_bytes	Int (Optional)	The size in bytes to allow the CSV file to grow before triggering rotating and compressing.

### Example 5.3. List pipelines: JSON response

```
[
{
  "name": "csv",
  "compress": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "meters": ["!vswitch.*"],
  "location": "/opt/cgcs/ceilometer/csv/pm.csv",
  "backup_count": 5,
  "max_bytes": 10000000
}
```

]

This operation does not return a response body.

## 5.2.2. Show pipeline

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific pipeline that outputs to CSV.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 5.2.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show pipeline request:

Name	Type	Description
{pipeline_id}	String	The name for the pipeline.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 5.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show pipeline response:

Name	Type	Description
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the CSV pipeline.
compress	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to compress the CSV file when rotating.
enabled	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to enable this CSV pipeline.
meters	List (Optional)	A regular expression of the meters piped to CSV.
location	String (Optional)	The full path to the CSV output file. The folder is restricted.
backup_count	Int (Optional)	The number of backed up CSV files to preserve.
max_bytes	Int (Optional)	The size in bytes to allow the CSV file to grow before triggering rotating and compressing.

#### Example 5.4. Show pipeline: JSON response

```
{
  "name": "csv",
  "compress": true,
  "enabled": true,
```

```
"meters": ["!vswitch.*"],  
"location": "/opt/cgcs/ceilometer/csv/pm.csv",  
"backup_count": 5,  
"max_bytes": 10000000  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 5.2.3. Modify pipeline

Method	URI	Description
PUT	/v2/wrs-pipelines/{pipeline_id}	Modifies a specific pipeline.

Performance of the entire system can be impacted by storing too much data to CSV

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415), NetworkNotFound (400)

### 5.2.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify pipeline request:

Name	Type	Description
{pipeline_id}	String	The name for the pipeline.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify pipeline request:

Name	Type	Description
compress	Bool (Required)	Indicates whether or not to compress the CSV file when rotating.
enabled	Bool (Required)	Indicates whether or not to enable this CSV pipeline.
meters	List (Required)	A regular expression of the meters piped to CSV
location	String (Required)	The full path to the CSV output file. The folder is restricted
backup_count	Int (Required)	The number of backed up CSV files to preserve. It can be any number from 0. No backup file will be generated when backup_count is set to 0
max_bytes	Int (Required)	The size in bytes to allow the CSV file to grow before triggering rotating and compressing. It can be any number from 0. No rotating and compressing will be triggered when max_bytes is set to 0

#### Example 5.5. Modify pipeline: JSON request

```
{
  "name": "csv",
  "compress": false,
  "enabled": false,
  "meters": ["!vswitch.*", "!cpu_util"],
  "location": "/opt/cgcs/ceilometer/csv/pm2.csv",
  "backup_count": 4,
  "max_bytes": 9999999
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 5.2.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify pipeline response:

Name	Type	Description
name	String (Optional)	Indicates name of the CSV pipeline.
compress	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to compress the CSV file when rotating.
enabled	Bool (Optional)	Indicates whether or not to enable this CSV pipeline.
meters	List (Optional)	A regular expression of the meters piped to CSV.
location	String (Optional)	The full path to the CSV output file. The folder is restricted.
backup_count	Int (Optional)	The number of backed up CSV files to preserve.
max_bytes	Int (Optional)	The size in bytes to allow the CSV file to grow before triggering rotating and compressing.

### Example 5.6. Modify pipeline: JSON response

```
{
  "name": "csv",
  "compress": false,
  "enabled": false,
  "meters": ["!vswitch.*", "!cpu_util"],
  "location": "/opt/cgcs/ceilometer/csv/pm2.csv",
  "backup_count": 4,
  "max_bytes": 9999999
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6. SysInv API v1

Manage physical servers with the CGCS System Inventory API. This includes inventory collection and configuration of nodes, ports, interfaces, CPUs, disks, memory, and sensors. The API also supports alarm collection for fault events of the cloud itself as well as configuration of the cloud's SNMP interface.

The typical port used for the SysInv REST API is 6385. However, proper technique would be to look up the sysinv service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
API versions		
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory API versions.
GET	/v1	Shows details for System Inventory API v1.
System		
GET	/v1/isystems	Shows attributes of the System object.
PATCH	/v1/isystems	Modifies attributes of the System object.
Hosts		
GET	/v1/ihosts	Lists all host entities.
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Modifies a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Executes an action on a specific host.
DELETE	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Deletes a specific host.
POST	/v1/ihosts	Creates a host.
POST	/v1/ihosts/bulk_add	Creates multiple hosts from a template.
Ports		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iports	List the physical ports of a host.
GET	/v1/iports/{port_id}	Shows the attributes of a specific physical port.
Interfaces		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iinterfaces	List the L2 interfaces of a specific host.
GET	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Shows information about a specific L2 interface.
POST	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iinterfaces	Creates an L2 interface on a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Modifies a specific L2 interface.
DELETE	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Deletes a specific L2 interface.
CPUs		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/icpus	Lists all cpus (logical processor cores) of a host.
GET	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Shows information about a specific cpu (logical processor core).
PATCH	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Modifies the number of cores assigned to different functions on a host.
Memory		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/imemorys	Lists the memory information of all NUMA nodes of a host.
GET	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Shows the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Modifies the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host..

Method	URI	Description
SensorGroup		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/isensorgroups	Lists the sensorgroup information of a host.
GET	/v1/isensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Shows the sensorgroup information of a specific sensor-group.
PATCH	/v1/isensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Modifies the sensorgroup information of a specific sensor-group.
Sensor		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/isensors	Lists the sensor information of a host.
GET	/v1/isensors/{sensor_id}	Shows the sensor information of a specific sensor.
PATCH	/v1/isensors/{sensor_id}	Modifies the sensor information of a specific sensor.
Disks		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/idisks	Lists all physical disks of a host.
GET	/v1/idisks/{disk_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific physical disk.
Volumes		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Lists all storage disk volumes of a host.
GET	/v1/istors/{volume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific storage disk volume.
POST	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Creates a storage disk volume on a specific host.
Volume Groups		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ilvgs	Lists all LVM volume groups of a host.
GET	/v1/ilvgs/{volumegroup_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM volume group.
POST	/v1/ilvgs	Creates an LVM volume group on a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/ilvgs/{volumegroup_id}	Modifies a specific volume group capability.
DELETE	/v1/ilvgs/{volumegroup_id}	Deletes a specific LVM volume group.
Physical Volumes		
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ipvs	Lists all LVM physical volumes of a host.
GET	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM physical volume.
POST	/v1/ipvs	Creates an LVM physical volume on a specific host.
DELETE	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Deletes a specific LVM physical volume.
Profiles		
GET	/v1/iprofiles	Lists all profiles.
GET	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Shows information about a specific profile.
POST	/v1/iprofiles	Creates a profile.
DELETE	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Deletes a specific profile.
DNS		
GET	/v1/idns	Shows attributes of the DNS object.
PATCH	/v1/idns/{dns_id}	Modifies attributes of the DNS object.
NTP		
GET	/v1/intp	Shows attributes of the NTP object.
PATCH	/v1/intp/{ntp_id}	Modifies attributes of the NTP object.
External OAM		
GET	/v1/iextoam	Shows attributes of the External OAM object.
PATCH	/v1/iextoam/{extoam_id}	Modifies attributes of the External OAM object.
Infrastructure Subnet		

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iinfra	Shows attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.
PATCH	/v1/iinfra/{infra_id}	Modifies attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.
PM		
GET	/v1/ipm	Shows attributes of the PM object.
PATCH	/v1/ipm/{pm_id}	Modifies attributes of the PM object.
Alarms		
GET	/v1/ialarms	Lists all active alarms based on specified query.
GET	/v1/ialarms/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm.
DELETE	/v1/ialarms/{alarm_uuid}	Deletes a specific alarm.
Alarm History		
GET	/v1/ialarm_history{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all alarm history based on specified query. The alarms are returned in reverse chronological order.
GET	/v1/ialarm_history/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm history.
Customer Log		
GET	/v1/icustomer_log{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all customer logs based on specified query. The logs are returned in reverse chronological order.
GET	/v1/icustomer_log/{log_uuid}	Shows information about a specific customer log.
SNMP Communities		
GET	/v1/icomunity	Lists all SNMP Communities.
GET	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Community.
POST	/v1/icomunity	Creates a SNMP Community.
PATCH	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Community.
DELETE	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Community.
SNMP Trap Destinations		
GET	/v1/itrapdest	Lists all SNMP Trap Destinations.
GET	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Trap Destination.
POST	/v1/itrapdest	Creates a SNMP Trap Destination.
PATCH	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Trap Destination.
DELETE	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Trap Destination.

## 6.1. API versions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory API versions.
GET	/v1	Shows details for System Inventory API v1.

## 6.1.1. List API versions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System Inventory API versions.

**Normal response codes:** 200, 300

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.1.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.1.1.2. Response

#### Example 6.1. List API versions: JSON response

```
{
  "default_version": {
    "id": "v1",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/",
        "rel": "self"
      }
    ]
  },
  "versions": [
    {
      "id": "v1",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/",
          "rel": "self"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "description": "HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade System API allows for the management of physical servers. This includes inventory collection and configuration of hosts, ports, interfaces, CPUs, disk, memory, and system configuration. The API also supports alarms and fault collection for the cloud itself as well as the configuration of the cloud's SNMP interface. ",
  "name": "HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade SysInv API"
}
```

## 6.1.2. Show API v1 details

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1	Shows details for System Inventory API v1.

**Normal response codes:** 200, 203

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.1.2.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.1.2.2. Response

#### Example 6.2. Show API v1 details: JSON response

```
{
  "ihosts": [
    {
      "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/ihosts/",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/ihosts/",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "media_types": [
    {
      "base": "application/json",
      "type": "application/vnd.openstack.sysinv.v1+json"
    }
  ],
  "iconfig": [
    {
      "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/iconfig/",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/iconfig/",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://www.windriver.com/developer/sysinv/dev/api-spec-v1.html",
      "type": "text/html",
      "rel": "describedby"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"inode":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/inode/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/inode/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"imemory":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/imemory/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/imemory/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"idns":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/idns/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/idns/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"iuser":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/iuser/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/iuser/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"itrapdest":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/itrapdest/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/itrapdest/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"istorconfig":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/istorconfig/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/istorconfig/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
]

```



```

],
"iextoam":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/iextoam/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/iextoam/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"intp":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/intp/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/intp/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"isystems":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/isystems/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/isystems/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"iprofile":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/iprofile/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/iprofile/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"icpu":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/icpu/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/icpu/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"ialarms":[
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/ialarms/",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/ialarms/",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
]

```

```

],
  "ialarm_history":[
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/ialarm_history/",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/ialarm_history/",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "icomunity":[
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/icomunity/",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/icomunity/",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "iinfra":[
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/iinfra/",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://128.224.150.54:6385/iinfra/",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "id":"v1",
}

```

## 6.2. System

The cloud server cluster is represented internally by a unique object referred to as the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/isystems	Shows attributes of the System object.
PATCH	/v1/isystems	Modifies attributes of the System object.

## 6.2.1. Show system

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/isystems	Shows attributes of the System object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.2.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.2.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show system response:

Name	Type	Description
name	String (Optional)	A user-specified name of the cloud system. The default value is the system UUID.
description	String (Optional)	A user-specified description of the cloud system.
location	String (Optional)	The user-specified location of the cloud system.
contact	String (Optional)	The user-specified contact for the cloud system.
software_version	String (Optional)	Contains the Cloud Server Software Version and the Software Version of the underlying Linux Kernel.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.3. Show system: JSON response

```
{  
  "isystems": [  

```

```
{
  "uuid": "67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4",
  "software_version": "Golden Gate 14.08 3.4.103-ovp-ga2-rt120-WR5.0.1.
17_standard ",
  "name": "OTTAWA_LAB",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-
acc8-3200dce794a4",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-
acc8-3200dce794a4",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "created_at": "2014-09-17T19:08:11.325946+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-09-24T14:35:38.091392+00:00",
  "contact": null,
  "location": null,
  "description": "The Ottawa Cloud Test Lab."
}
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.2.2. Modify system

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/isystems	Modifies attributes of the System object.

The attributes of the System object that are modifiable are:

- name,
- description,
- location,
- contact.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.2.2.1. Request

#### Example 6.4. Modify system: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/name",
    "value": "OTTAWA_LAB_WEST",
    "op": "replace"
  }
  {
    "path": "/description",
    "value": "The Ottawa Cloud Test Lab - West Wing.",
    "op": "replace"
  }
  {
    "path": "/location",
    "value": "350 Terry Fox Dr, Kanata, Ontario, Canada",
    "op": "replace"
  }
  {
    "path": "/contact",
    "value": "support@windriver.com",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify system response:

Name	Type	Description
ihosts	List (Optional)	Links for retrieving the list of hosts for this system.
name	String	A user-specified name of the cloud system. The default value is the system UUID.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
description	String <i>(Optional)</i>	A user-specified description of the cloud system.
location	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user-specified location of the cloud system.
contact	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The user-specified contact for the cloud system.
software_version	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Contains the Cloud Server Software Version and the Software Version of the underlying Linux Kernel.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.5. Modify system: JSON response

```
{
  "ihosts": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4/ihosts",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4/ihosts",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4",
  "software_version": "Golden Gate 14.08 3.4.103-ovp-ga2-rtl20-WR5.0.1.17_standard ",
  "description": "The Ottawa Cloud Test Lab - West Wing.",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isystems/67e5fca6-3580-4b06-acc8-3200dce794a4",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
[,
  "created_at": "2014-09-17T19:08:11.325946+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-09-24T14:35:38.091392+00:00",
  "contact": "support@windriver.com",
  "location": "350 Terry Fox Dr, Kanata, Ontario, Canada",
  "services": 72,
  "name": "OTTAWA_LAB_WEST",
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3. Hosts

Hosts are the physical hosts or servers for the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts	Lists all host entities.
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Modifies a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Executes an action on a specific host.
DELETE	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Deletes a specific host.
POST	/v1/ihosts	Creates a host.
POST	/v1/ihosts/bulk_add	Creates multiple hosts from a template.

## 6.3.1. List hosts

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/hosts	Lists all host entities.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.3.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list hosts response:

Name	Type	Description
hosts	List (Optional)	The list of host entities.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
administrative	String (Optional)	The administrative state of the host; unlocked or locked.
operational	String (Optional)	The operational state of the host; enabled or disabled.
availability	String (Optional)	The availability state of the host; offline, online, instest, available, degraded or failed.
mgmt_mac	String (Optional)	The management MAC of the host management interface.
mgmt_ip	String (Optional)	The management IP Address of the host.
task	String (Optional)	The current maintenance task in progress on the host.
serialid	String (Optional)	The serial id configured for the host.
bm_type	String (Optional)	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.
bm_username	String	The board management username of the host.



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
bm_mac	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management IP Address of the host.
boot_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String <i>(Required)</i>	Installation output format. Values are text or graphical. Default: text
console	String <i>(Required)</i>	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: ttyS0,115200.
iconfig_applied	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration UUID applied to the host.
iconfig_fini	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The finished configuration UUID of the system.
iconfig_target	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration target UUID of the host.
cstatus	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration status of the host.
uptime	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The uptime in seconds of the host.
location	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The location information of the host.
subfunctions	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The list of roles supported by the host. Comma separated string. If the role is equal to personality, no additional subfunctions are configured.
subfunction_oper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The subfunction operational state, excluding the primary role personality.
subfunction_avail	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The subfunction availability state, excluding the primary role personality.
recordtype	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The recordtype of the host: standard or profile.
id	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Id value of the host.
ihost_action	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Action on the host in progress.
vim_progress_status	String <i>(Optional)</i>	virtual infrastructure manager progress status.
ttys_dcd	String	Serial port data carrier detect status.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	

### Example 6.6. List hosts: JSON response

```
{
  "ihosts":[
    {
      "reserved":"False",
      "links":[
        {
          "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-
aefc-dfddad2c4984",
          "rel":"self"
        },
        {
          "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-
aefc-dfddad2c4984",
          "rel":"bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "bm_ip":"",
      "updated_at":"2014-10-02T14:56:23.230316+00:00",
      "bm_username":null,
      "iprofile_uuid":null,
      "id":1,
      "uptime":68379,
      "iconfig_fini":null,
      "mgmt_ip":"192.168.204.3",
      "hostname":"controller-0",
      "capabilities":{
        "stor_function":"monitor",
        "Personality":"Controller-Active"
      },
      "operational":"enabled",
      "availability":"available",
      "location":{
      },
      "iconfig_applied":"18c9e850-be49-4b84-9eba-6aaeab12ec72",
      "administrative":"unlocked",
      "personality":"controller",
      "bm_mac":null,
      "cstatus":"Config out-of-date",
      "iconfig_target":"a47cfb0d-3892-4608-8012-371ce45faf55",
      "mgmt_mac":"08:00:27:3d:c2:fe",
      "task":"",
      "created_at":"2014-10-01T20:06:44.302456+00:00",
      "uuid":"298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984",
      "action":"none",
      "bm_type":null
    },
    {
      "reserved":"False",
      "links":[
        {
          "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/5f7d15c6-77aa-49cd-
a6a1-678aef89edea",
          "rel":"self"
        }
      ],

```

```

        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/5f7d15c6-77aa-49cd-
a6a1-678aef89edea",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "bm_ip": "",
    "updated_at": "2014-10-02T14:56:23.252439+00:00",
    "bm_username": "",
    "iprofile_uuid": null,
    "id": 2,
    "uptime": 65518,
    "iconfig_fini": null,
    "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.4",
    "hostname": "controller-1",
    "capabilities": {
        "stor_function": "monitor",
        "Personality": "Controller-Standby"
    },
    "operational": "enabled",
    "availability": "available",
    "location": {
        "locn": ""
    },
    "iconfig_applied": "18c9e850-be49-4b84-9eba-6aaeab12ec72",
    "administrative": "unlocked",
    "personality": "controller",
    "bm_mac": "",
    "cstatus": "Config out-of-date",
    "iconfig_target": "a47cfb0d-3892-4608-8012-371ce45faf55",
    "mgmt_mac": "08:00:27:90:be:dc",
    "task": "",
    "created_at": "2014-10-01T20:07:11.401964+00:00",
    "uuid": "5f7d15c6-77aa-49cd-a6a1-678aef89edea",
    "action": "none",
    "bm_type": null
},
{
    "reserved": "False",
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "bm_ip": "",
    "updated_at": "2014-10-02T15:00:23.445512+00:00",
    "bm_username": "",
    "iprofile_uuid": null,
    "id": 5,
    "uptime": 63720,
    "iconfig_fini": null,
    "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.5",
    "hostname": "storage-0",

```

```

        "capabilities":{
            "stor_function":"monitor"
        },
        "operational":"disabled",
        "availability":"online",
        "location":{
            "locn":""
        },
        "iconfig_applied":null,
        "administrative":"locked",
        "personality":"storage",
        "bm_mac":"","
        "cstatus":null,
        "iconfig_target":null,
        "mgmt_mac":"08:00:27:fa:e2:1c",
        "task":"","
        "created_at":"2014-10-01T21:12:09.899675+00:00",
        "uuid":"0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
        "action":"none",
        "bm_type":null
    },
    {
        "reserved":"False",
        "links":[
            {
                "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/42d72247-
e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbee52c8db",
                "rel":"self"
            },
            {
                "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/42d72247-
e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbee52c8db",
                "rel":"bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "bm_ip":"","
        "updated_at":"2014-10-02T14:56:23.268242+00:00",
        "bm_username":"","
        "iprofile_uuid":null,
        "id":6,
        "uptime":62651,
        "iconfig_fini":null,
        "mgmt_ip":"192.168.204.6",
        "hostname":"storage-1",
        "capabilities":{

        },
        "operational":"disabled",
        "availability":"online",
        "location":{
            "locn":""
        },
        "iconfig_applied":null,
        "administrative":"locked",
        "personality":"storage",
        "bm_mac":"","
        "cstatus":null,
        "iconfig_target":null,
        "mgmt_mac":"08:00:27:22:48:f2",
        "task":"","
    }

```

```

        "created_at": "2014-10-01T21:26:17.404218+00:00",
        "uuid": "42d72247-e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbe52c8db",
        "action": "none",
        "bm_type": null
    },
    {
        "reserved": "False",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/
cd5ef327-618b-4aac-9b10-9bbbe2baa8e0",
                "rel": "self"
            },
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/
cd5ef327-618b-4aac-9b10-9bbbe2baa8e0",
                "rel": "bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "bm_ip": null,
        "updated_at": null,
        "bm_username": null,
        "iprofile_uuid": null,
        "id": 7,
        "uptime": 0,
        "iconfig_fini": null,
        "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.129",
        "hostname": null,
        "capabilities": {

        },
        "operational": "disabled",
        "availability": "offline",
        "location": {

        },
        "iconfig_applied": null,
        "administrative": "locked",
        "personality": null,
        "bm_mac": null,
        "cstatus": null,
        "iconfig_target": null,
        "mgmt_mac": "08:00:27:be:6e:25",
        "task": null,
        "created_at": "2014-10-02T13:57:04.900900+00:00",
        "uuid": "cd5ef327-618b-4aac-9b10-9bbbe2baa8e0",
        "action": "none",
        "bm_type": null
    }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3.2. Show host

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific host.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.3.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show host request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show host response:

Name	Type	Description
invProvisioned	String (Optional)	Indicates whether the host has the minimum level of provisioning or not. Only a provisioned host can be unlocked.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
administrative	String (Optional)	The administrative state of the host; unlocked or locked.
operational	String (Optional)	The operational state of the host; enabled or disabled.
availability	String (Optional)	The availability state of the host; offline, online, intest, available, degraded or failed.
mgmt_mac	String (Optional)	The management MAC of the host management interface.
mgmt_ip	String (Optional)	The management IP Address of the host.
task	String (Optional)	The current maintenance task in progress on the host.
serialid	String (Optional)	The serial id configured for the host.

Name	Type	Description
bm_type	String (Optional)	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.
bm_username	String (Optional)	The board management username of the host.
bm_mac	String (Optional)	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String (Optional)	The board management IP Address of the host.
boot_device	String (Required)	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String (Required)	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String (Required)	Installation output format. Values are text or graphical. Default: text
console	String (Required)	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: ttyS0,115200.
iconfig_applied	UUID (Optional)	The configuration UUID applied to the host.
iconfig_fini	UUID (Optional)	The finished configuration UUID of the system.
iconfig_target	UUID (Optional)	The configuration target UUID of the host.
cstatus	String (Optional)	The configuration status of the host.
uptime	String (Optional)	The uptime in seconds of the host.
location	String (Optional)	The location information of the host.
subfunctions	String (Optional)	The list of roles supported by the host. Comma separated string. If the role is equal to personality, no additional subfunctions are configured.
subfunction_oper	String (Optional)	The subfunction operational state, excluding the primary role personality.
subfunction_avail	String (Optional)	The subfunction availability state, excluding the primary role personality.
recordtype	String (Optional)	The recordtype of the host: standard or profile.
id	String (Optional)	Id value of the host.
ihost_action	String	Action on the host in progress.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
vim_progress_status	String <i>(Optional)</i>	virtual infrastructure manager progress status.
ttys_dcd	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Serial port data carrier detect status.

### Example 6.7. Show host: JSON response

```
{
  "iports":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iports",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iports",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "reserved":"False",
  "iconfig_fini":null,
  "idisks":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/idisks",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/idisks",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "bm_ip":"",
  "updated_at":"2014-10-02T15:14:23.744473+00:00",
  "bm_username":null,
  "iprofile_uuid":null,
  "id":1,
  "forisystemid":1,
  "icpus":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/icpus",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/icpus",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "uptime":69459,
  "links":{
    {
```



```

        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.3",
"hostname": "controller-0",
"istors": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/istors",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/istors",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"capabilities": {
    "stor_function": "monitor",
    "Personality": "Controller-Active"
},
"availability": "available",
"location": {

},
"iconfig_applied": "18c9e850-be49-4b84-9eba-6aaeab12ec72",
"invprovision": "provisioned",
"administrative": "unlocked",
"personality": "controller",
"iinterfaces": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iinterfaces",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iinterfaces",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"bm_mac": null,
"cstatus": "Config out-of-date",
"iconfig_target": "a47cfb0d-3892-4608-8012-371ce45faf55",
"isystem_uuid": "e79e74a5-e08e-41ab-9277-5e01457a0e5e",
"mgmt_mac": "08:00:27:3d:c2:fe",
"task": "",
"recordtype": "standard",
"operational": "enabled",
"created_at": "2014-10-01T20:06:44.302456+00:00",
"uuid": "298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984",
"action": "none",
"bm_type": null,

```

```
"serialId":null,
"boot_device": "sda",
"rootfs_device": "sda",
"install_output": "text",
"console": "ttyS0,115200",
"inodes":[
  {
    "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/inodes",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/inodes",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
],
"imemorys":[
  {
    "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/imemorys",
    "rel":"self"
  },
  {
    "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/imemorys",
    "rel":"bookmark"
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3.3. Modify host

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Modifies a specific host.

The attributes of a Host which are modifiable:

- personality,
- hostname,
- bm\_type,
- bm\_mac,
- bm\_ip,
- bm\_username,
- bm\_password,
- serialid,
- location,
- boot\_device,
- rootfs\_device,
- install\_output,
- console,
- ttys\_dcd.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.3.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify host request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify host request:

Name	Type	Description
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
bm_type	String (Optional)	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.

Name	Type	Description
bm_username	String (Optional)	The board management username of the host.
bm_mac	String (Optional)	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String (Optional)	The board management IP Address of the host.
serialid	String (Optional)	The serial id configured for the host.
location	String (Optional)	The location information of the host.
boot_device	String (Required)	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String (Required)	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String (Required)	Installation output format. Values are 'text' or 'graphical'. Default: text
console	String (Required)	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: 'ttyS0,115200'.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	This attribute specifies whether serial port data carrier detect is enabled.

### Example 6.8. Modify host: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path":"/location",
    "value":{"'locn':'350 Terry Fox Dr, Kanata, Ontario, Canada'}",
    "op":"replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify host response:

Name	Type	Description
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
administrative	String (Optional)	The administrative state of the host; unlocked or locked.
operational	String	The operational state of the host; enabled or disabled.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
availability	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The availability state of the host; offline, online, instest, available, degraded or failed.
mgmt_mac	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The management MAC of the host management interface.
mgmt_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The management IP Address of the host.
task	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The current maintenance task in progress on the host.
serialid	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The serial id configured for the host.
bm_type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.
bm_username	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management username of the host.
bm_mac	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management IP Address of the host.
boot_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String <i>(Required)</i>	Installation output format. Values are text or graphical. Default: text
console	String <i>(Required)</i>	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: ttyS0,115200.
iconfig_applied	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration UUID applied to the host.
iconfig_fini	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The finished configuration UUID of the system.
iconfig_target	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration target UUID of the host.
cstatus	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration status of the host.
uptime	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The uptime in seconds of the host.
location	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The location information of the host.

Name	Type	Description
subfunctions	String (Optional)	The list of roles supported by the host. Comma separated string. If the role is equal to personality, no additional subfunctions are configured.
subfunction_oper	String (Optional)	The subfunction operational state, excluding the primary role personality.
subfunction_avail	String (Optional)	The subfunction availability state, excluding the primary role personality.
recordtype	String (Optional)	The recordtype of the host: standard or profile.
id	String (Optional)	Id value of the host.
ihost_action	String (Optional)	Action on the host in progress.
vim_progress_status	String (Optional)	virtual infrastructure manager progress status.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	Serial port data carrier detect status.

### Example 6.9. Modify host: JSON response

```
{
  "iports":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aeffc-
dfddad2c4984/iports",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aeffc-
dfddad2c4984/iports",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "reserved":"False",
  "iconfig_fini":null,
  "idisks":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aeffc-
dfddad2c4984/idisks",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aeffc-
dfddad2c4984/idisks",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "bm_ip": "",
  "updated_at": "2014-10-02T15:19:42.572251+00:00",
  "bm_username": null,
  "iprofile_uuid": null,
  "id": 1,
}
```

```

    "forisystemid":1,
    "icpus":[
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/icpus",
        "rel":"self"
      },
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/icpus",
        "rel":"bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "uptime":69459,
    "links":[
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984",
        "rel":"self"
      },
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984",
        "rel":"bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "mgmt_ip":"192.168.204.3",
    "hostname":"controller-0",
    "istors":[
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/istors",
        "rel":"self"
      },
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/istors",
        "rel":"bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "capabilities":{
      "stor_function":"monitor"
    },
    "availability":"available",
    "location":{
      "locn":"350 Terry Fox Dr, Kanata, Ontario, Canada"
    },
    "iconfig_applied":"18c9e850-be49-4b84-9eba-6aaeab12ec72",
    "invprovision":"provisioned",
    "administrative":"unlocked",
    "personality":"controller",
    "iinterfaces":[
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iinterfaces",
        "rel":"self"
      },
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-
dfddad2c4984/iinterfaces",

```

```

        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"bm_mac": null,
"cstatus": "Config out-of-date",
"iconfig_target": "a47cfb0d-3892-4608-8012-371ce45faf55",
"isystem_uuid": "e79e74a5-e08e-41ab-9277-5e01457a0e5e",
"mgmt_mac": "08:00:27:3d:c2:fe",
"task": null,
"ttys_dcd": null,
"recordtype": "standard",
"operational": "enabled",
"created_at": "2014-10-01T20:06:44.302456+00:00",
"uuid": "298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984",
"action": "none",
"bm_type": null,
"serialId": null,
"boot_device": "sda",
"rootfs_device": "sda",
"install_output": "text",
"console": "ttyS0,115200",
"inodes": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984/inodes",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984/inodes",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"imemorys": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984/imemorys",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/298d0050-7758-4bb8-aefc-dfddad2c4984/imemorys",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.3.4. Action host

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Executes an action on a specific host.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.3.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the action host request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This table shows the body parameters for the action host request:

Name	Type	Description
action	String (Optional)	Perform one of the following actions to the host: Valid values are: unlock, lock, swact, apply-profile, reboot, reset, power-on, power-off, or reinstall.

#### Example 6.10. Action host: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/action",
    "value": "unlock",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the action host response:

Name	Type	Description
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
administrative	String (Optional)	The administrative state of the host; unlocked or locked.
operational	String (Optional)	The operational state of the host; enabled or disabled.
availability	String (Optional)	The availability state of the host; offline, online, intest, available, degraded or failed.
mgmt_mac	String	The management MAC of the host management interface.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
mgmt_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The management IP Address of the host.
task	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The current maintenance task in progress on the host.
serialid	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The serial id configured for the host.
bm_type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.
bm_username	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management username of the host.
bm_mac	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management IP Address of the host.
boot_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String <i>(Required)</i>	Installation output format. Values are text or graphical. Default: text
console	String <i>(Required)</i>	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: ttyS0,115200.
iconfig_applied	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration UUID applied to the host.
iconfig_fini	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The finished configuration UUID of the system.
iconfig_target	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration target UUID of the host.
cstatus	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration status of the host.
uptime	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The uptime in seconds of the host.
location	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The location information of the host.
subfunctions	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The list of roles supported by the host. Comma separated string. If the role is equal to personality, no additional subfunctions are configured.
subfunction_oper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The subfunction operational state, excluding the primary role personality.

Name	Type	Description
subfunction_avail	String (Optional)	The subfunction availability state, excluding the primary role personal-ity.
recordtype	String (Optional)	The recordtype of the host: standard or profile.
id	String (Optional)	Id value of the host.
ihost_action	String (Optional)	Action on the host in progress.
vim_progress_status	String (Optional)	virtual infrastructure manager progress status.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	Serial port data carrier detect status.

### Example 6.11. Action host: JSON response

```
{
  "iports":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/iports",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/iports",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "reserved":"False",
  "iconfig_fini":null,
  "idisks":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/idisks",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/idisks",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "bm_ip": "",
  "updated_at": "2014-10-02T15:31:31.565491+00:00",
  "bm_username": "",
  "iprofile_uuid": null,
  "id": 5,
  "forisystemid": 1,
  "icpus":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/icpus",
      "rel":"self"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/icpus",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "uptime": 107,
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.5",
  "hostname": "storage-0",
  "istors": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/istors",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/istors",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "capabilities": {
    "stor_function": "monitor"
  },
  "availability": "online",
  "location": {
    "locn": ""
  },
  "iconfig_applied": "a47cfb0d-3892-4608-8012-371ce45faf55",
  "invprovision": "provisioned",
  "administrative": "locked",
  "personality": "storage",
  "iinterfaces": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/iinterfaces",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-
f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/iinterfaces",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "bm_mac": "",
  "cstatus": "",
  "iconfig_target": null,

```

```

    "isystem_uuid": "e79e74a5-e08e-41ab-9277-5e01457a0e5e",
    "mgmt_mac": "08:00:27:fa:e2:1c",
    "task": "Unlocking",
    "recordtype": "standard",
    "operational": "disabled",
    "created_at": "2014-10-01T21:12:09.899675+00:00",
    "uuid": "0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923",
    "action": "none",
    "bm_type": null,
    "serialId": null,
    "boot_device": "sda",
    "rootfs_device": "sda",
    "install_output": "text",
    "console": "ttyS0,115200",
    "inodes": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/inodes",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/inodes",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "imemorys": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/imemorys",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/0dad0322-f289-40ca-9059-67cd673a0923/imemorys",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3.5. Delete host

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}	Deletes a specific host.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 204

### 6.3.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete host request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3.6. Create host

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/hosts	Creates a host.

Note that a host should only be added through the REST API if the system is not already configured to be automatically added by the system. This is determined by configuration option during `config_controller` at system installation.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** `computeFault` (400, 500, ...), `serviceUnavailable` (503), `badRequest` (400), `unauthorized` (401), `forbidden` (403), `badMethod` (405), `overLimit` (413)

### 6.3.6.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create host request:

Name	Type	Description
hostname	String (Required)	The hostname for the host. Must be a unique name.
personality	String (Required)	The role of of this host: i.e. <code>controller</code> , <code>storage</code> , <code>compute</code> .
mgmt_mac	String (Required)	The MAC address of the host's management interface. Must be unique.
mgmt_ip	String (Required)	The IP address of the host's management interface. Must be unique.
bm_type	String (Optional)	This attribute specifies whether board management controller type is <code>ilo4</code> or <code>quanta</code> .  <code>ilo4</code> corresponds to the HP Integrated Lights Out (iLO) Board Management Controller Type. <code>quanta</code> corresponds to the Quanta Integrated Lights Out Board Management Controller Type. Default is <code>None</code> to indicate no board management controller. If <code>bm_type</code> is specified, then <code>bm_mac</code> , <code>bm_username</code> , and potentially, <code>bm_ip</code> , <code>bm_password</code> are also required.
bm_mac	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>bm_type</code> is not <code>None</code> . This attribute specifies the host's board management controller interface MAC address.
bm_ip	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>bm_type</code> is not <code>None</code> . This attribute specifies the host's board management controller interface IP address. <code>bm_ip</code> is not allowed to be added if the system is configured with board management (e.g. board management subnet and vlan) at installation ( <code>config_controller</code> ).
bm_username	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>bm_type</code> is not <code>None</code> . This attribute specifies the host's board management controller username.
bm_password	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>bm_type</code> is not <code>None</code> . This attribute specifies the host's board management controller password.
boot_device	String (Required)	Device used for boot partition, relative to <code>/dev</code> . Default: <code>sda</code>

Name	Type	Description
rootfs_device	String (Required)	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String (Required)	Installation output format. Values are 'text' or 'graphical'. Default: text
console	String (Required)	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: 'ttyS0,115200'.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	This attribute specifies whether serial port data carrier detect is enabled.
location	Dict (Optional)	The location of the host. Must be a dictionary with a single parameter 'locn'.

### Example 6.12. Create host: JSON request

```
{
  "hostname": "compute-0",
  "personality": "compute",
  "mgmt_mac": "11:22:33:44:55:66",
  "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.200",
  "bm_type": "ilo4",
  "bm_mac": "12:34:56:12:34:56",
  "bm_ip": "10.10.10.240",
  "bm_username": "bm_user",
  "bm_password": "bm_user_pwd",
  "boot_device": "sda",
  "rootfs_device": "sda",
  "install_output": "text",
  "console": "ttyS0,115200",
  "ttys_dcd": "True",
  "location": {"locn": "West tower, Room B"}
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.3.6.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create host response:

Name	Type	Description
hostname	String (Optional)	The name provisioned for the host.
personality	String (Optional)	The role of the host: controller, compute or storage.
administrative	String (Optional)	The administrative state of the host; unlocked or locked.
operational	String (Optional)	The operational state of the host; enabled or disabled.
availability	String (Optional)	The availability state of the host; offline, online, intest, available, degraded or failed.
mgmt_mac	String	The management MAC of the host management interface.



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
mgmt_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The management IP Address of the host.
task	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The current maintenance task in progress on the host.
serialid	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The serial id configured for the host.
bm_type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management type of the host. Currently only HPs Integrated Lights Out (iLO) board management controllers are supported by HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade.
bm_username	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management username of the host.
bm_mac	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management MAC Address of the host.
bm_ip	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The board management IP Address of the host.
boot_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for boot partition, relative to /dev. Default: sda
rootfs_device	String <i>(Required)</i>	Device used for rootfs and platform partitions, relative to /dev. Default: sda
install_output	String <i>(Required)</i>	Installation output format. Values are text or graphical. Default: text
console	String <i>(Required)</i>	Serial console configuration, specifying port and baud rate. Default: ttyS0,115200.
iconfig_applied	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration UUID applied to the host.
iconfig_fini	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The finished configuration UUID of the system.
iconfig_target	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration target UUID of the host.
cstatus	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The configuration status of the host.
uptime	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The uptime in seconds of the host.
location	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The location information of the host.
subfunctions	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The list of roles supported by the host. Comma separated string. If the role is equal to personality, no additional subfunctions are configured.
subfunction_oper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The subfunction operational state, excluding the primary role personality.

Name	Type	Description
subfunction_avail	String (Optional)	The subfunction availability state, excluding the primary role personal-ity.
recordtype	String (Optional)	The recordtype of the host: standard or profile.
id	String (Optional)	Id value of the host.
ihost_action	String (Optional)	Action on the host in progress.
vim_progress_status	String (Optional)	virtual infrastructure manager progress status.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	Serial port data carrier detect status.
iports	String (Optional)	Link to the iports resources on the host.
ports	String (Optional)	Link to the ports resources on the host.
iinterfaces	String (Optional)	Link to the network interfaces resources on the host.
ethernet_ports	String (Optional)	Link to the ethernet ports resources on the host.
inodes	String (Optional)	Link to the numa node resources on the host.
imemorys	String (Optional)	Link to the memory resources on the host.
idisks	String (Optional)	Link to the disks resources on the host.
istors	String (Optional)	Link to the storage resources on the host.
ipvs	String (Optional)	Link to the physical volume storage resources on the host.
ilvgs	String (Optional)	Link to the logical volume group storage resources on the host.
ttys_dcd	String (Optional)	Serial port data carrier detect status.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.

Name	Type	Description
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.13. Create host: JSON response

```
{
  "iports":[
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/iports",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/iports",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "reserved": "False",
  "iconfig_fini": null,
  "idisks": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/idisks",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/idisks",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "subfunctions": "compute",
  "bm_ip": "10.10.10.240",
  "updated_at": null,
  "ihost_action": null,
  "bm_username": "bm_user",
  "id": 3,
  "serialid": null,
  "availability": "offline",
  "forisystemid": 1,
  "vim_progress_status": null,
  "icpus": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/icpus",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/icpus",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "uptime": 0,
}
```

```

    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "mgmt_ip": "192.168.204.200",
    "hostname": "compute-0",
    "istors": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/istors",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/istors",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "capabilities": {
    },
    "iprofile_uuid": null,
    "location": {
    },
    "iconfig_applied": null,
    "invprovision": null,
    "mgmt_mac": "11:22:33:44:55:66", "administrative": "locked",
    "personality": "compute",
    "iinterfaces": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/iinterfaces",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/iinterfaces",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "isystem_uuid": "b3bbc885-2389-43e8-8b00-54a3ad6614af",
    "bm_mac": "12:34:56:12:34:56", "cstatus": null,
    "iconfig_target": null,
    "ethernet_ports": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ethernet_ports",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {

```

```

        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ethernet_ports",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"uuid": "88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755",
"subfunction_oper": "disabled",
"task": null,
"ttys_dcd": null,
"recordtype": "standard",
"operational": "disabled",
"created_at": "2015-05-06T17:06:13.506319+00:00",
"subfunction_avail": "offline",
"ipvs": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ipvs",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ipvs",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"ilvgs": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ilvgs",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ilvgs",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"action": "none",
"bm_type": "ilo4",
"boot_device": "sda",
"rootfs_device": "sda",
"install_output": "text",
"console": "ttyS0,115200",
"ports": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ports",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/ports",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"inodes": [
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/inodes",
        "rel": "self"
    }
]

```

```
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/inodes",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "imemorys": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/imemorys",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/88d437b5-aa2c-4f1b-8f27-d13330dca755/imemorys",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.3.7. Bulk Create hosts

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/ihosts/bulk_add	Creates multiple hosts from a template.

Accepts an XML file containing the specifications of hosts to be added to the system and performs a host-add for each. Refer to the Administration Guide for XML specifications.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413)

### 6.3.7.1. Response

#### Example 6.14. Bulk Create hosts: JSON response

```
{
  "success": "compute-0, compute-1"
  "error": "compute-2: Host-add Rejected: Host with mgmt_mac 08:00:28:A9:54:19
already exists"
}
```

## 6.4. Ports

These APIs allow the display of the physical ports of a host and their attributes.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iports	List the physical ports of a host.
GET	/v1/iports/{port_id}	Shows the attributes of a specific physical port.

## 6.4.1. List ports

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iports	List the physical ports of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.4.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list ports request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.4.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list ports response:

Name	Type	Description
iports	List (Optional)	The list of physical ports of a host.
pname	String (Optional)	The discovered name of the port, typically the Linux assigned device name, if available.
pnamedisplay	String (Optional)	The user-specified name for the port.
mac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address of the port.
pciaddr	String (Optional)	The PCI Address of the port.
speed	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
autoneg	Boolean (Optional)	Currently not supported.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the port, in bytes.
link_mode	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
bootp	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether the port can be used for network booting.
sriov_totalvfs	Integer	Indicates the maximum number of VFs that this port can support.



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
sriov_numvfs	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	Indicates the actual number of VFs configured for the interface using this port.
sriov_vfs_pci_address	String <i>(Optional)</i>	A comma-separated list of the PCI addresses of the configured VFs.
driver	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The driver being used for the port. Valid values are <code>ixgbe</code> and <code>igb</code> .
pclass	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The class or type of the physical IO controller device of the port.
pvendor	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The primary vendor information of the port hardware.
psvendor	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The secondary vendor information of the port hardware.
pdevice	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The primary type and model information of the port hardware.
psdevice	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The secondary type and model information of the port hardware .
iinterface_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the L2 interface of the port.
numa_node	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The NUMA Node of the port.
inode_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the NUMA node of the port.
ihost_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the host containing the port.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.15. List ports: JSON response

```
{
  "iports": [
    {
      "links": [
```

```

        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iports/972dd648-bec0-4204-
a469-75c745a5994e",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iports/972dd648-bec0-4204-
a469-75c745a5994e",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "inode_uuid": "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1",
    "updated_at": "2014-09-18T03:12:15.389263+00:00",
    "ihost_uuid": "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
    "autoneg": null,
    "speed": null,
    "iinterface_uuid": null,
    "uuid": "972dd648-bec0-4204-a469-75c745a5994e",
    "pdevice": "I350 Gigabit Network Connection",
    "capabilities": {

    },
    "psdevice": "Device 3592",
    "link_mode": 0,
    "bootp": null,
    "mac": "00:1e:67:51:50:01",
    "sriov_totalvfs": 63,
    "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    "sriov_vfs_pci_address": "",
    "driver": "ixgbe",
    "pname": "eth0",
    "psvendor": "Intel Corporation",
    "numa_node": 0,
    "created_at": "2014-09-18T03:12:15.334214+00:00",
    "pclass": "Ethernet controller",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "pvendor": "Intel Corporation",
    "pciaddr": "0000:0a:00.0",
    "pnamedisplay": null
    },
    {
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iports/c822edfe-af87-4a15-
ac9b-6a8123caedel",
                "rel": "self"
            },
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iports/c822edfe-af87-4a15-
ac9b-6a8123caedel",
                "rel": "bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "inode_uuid": "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1",
        "updated_at": "2014-09-22T02:00:43.938843+00:00",
        "ihost_uuid": "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
        "autoneg": null,
        "speed": null,
        "iinterface_uuid": "b24caa6c-71b1-42be-8968-89abd269ea82",
        "uuid": "c822edfe-af87-4a15-ac9b-6a8123caedel",

```

```
    "pdevice": "82599EB 10-Gigabit SFI/SFP+ Network Connection",
    "capabilities": {
    },
    "psdevice": "Ethernet Server Adapter X520-2",
    "link_mode": 0,
    "bootp": null,
    "mac": "90:e2:ba:39:bb:8c",
    "sriov_totalvfs": 63,
    "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    "sriov_vfs_pci_address": "",
    "driver": "ixgbe",
    "pname": "eth4",
    "psvendor": "Intel Corporation",
    "numa_node": 0,
    "created_at": "2014-09-18T03:12:15.325296+00:00",
    "pclass": "Ethernet controller",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "pvendor": "Intel Corporation",
    "pciaddr": "0000:05:00.0",
    "pnamedisplay": null
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.4.2. Show port

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ports/{port_id}	Shows the attributes of a specific physical port.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.4.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show port request:

Name	Type	Description
{port_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing port.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.4.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show port response:

Name	Type	Description
pname	String (Optional)	The discovered name of the port, typically the Linux assigned device name, if available.
pnamedisplay	String (Optional)	The user-specified name for the port.
mac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address of the port.
pciaddr	String (Optional)	The PCI Address of the port.
speed	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
autoneg	Boolean (Optional)	Currently not supported.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the port, in bytes.
link_mode	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
bootp	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether the port can be used for network booting.

Name	Type	Description
sriov_totalvfs	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the maximum number of VFs that this port can support.
sriov_numvfs	Integer (Optional)	Indicates the actual number of VFs configured for the interface using this port.
sriov_vfs_pci_address	String (Optional)	A comma-separated list of the PCI addresses of the configured VFs.
driver	String (Optional)	The driver being used for the port. Valid values are ixgbe and igb.
pclass	String (Optional)	The class or type of the physical IO controller device of the port.
pvendor	String (Optional)	The primary vendor information of the port hardware.
psvendor	String (Optional)	The secondary vendor information of the port hardware.
pdevice	String (Optional)	The primary type and model information of the port hardware.
psdevice	String (Optional)	The secondary type and model information of the port hardware .
iinterface_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the L2 interface of the port.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA Node of the port.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA node of the port.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.16. Show port: JSON response

```
{
  "pdevice" : "82599EB 10-Gigabit SFI/SFP+ Network Connection",
  "bootp" : null,
```

```
"uuid" : "c822edfe-af87-4a15-ac9b-6a8123caede1",
"ihost_uuid" : "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
"pvendor" : "Intel Corporation",
"created_at" : "2014-09-18T03:12:15.325296+00:00",
"speed" : null,
"capabilities" : {},
"mac" : "90:e2:ba:39:bb:8c",
"sriov_totalvfs": 63,
"sriov_numvfs": 0,
"sriov_vfs_pci_address": "",
"driver": "ixgbe",
"mtu" : 1500,
"links" : [
  {
    "rel" : "self",
    "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/v1/iports/c822edfe-af87-4a15-
ac9b-6a8123caede1"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "bookmark",
    "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/iports/c822edfe-af87-4a15-
ac9b-6a8123caede1"
  }
],
"psvendor" : "Intel Corporation",
"iinterface_uuid" : "b24caa6c-71b1-42be-8968-89abd269ea82",
"numa_node" : 0,
"pciaddr" : "0000:05:00.0",
"pclass" : "Ethernet controller",
"psdevice" : "Ethernet Server Adapter X520-2",
"updated_at" : "2014-09-22T02:00:43.938843+00:00",
"link_mode" : 0,
"autoneg" : null,
"pname" : "eth4",
"pnamedisplay" : null,
"inode_uuid" : "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.5. Interfaces

These APIs allow the create, display, modify and delete of the L2 interfaces of a host.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iinterfaces	List the L2 interfaces of a specific host.
GET	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Shows information about a specific L2 interface.
POST	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iinterfaces	Creates an L2 interface on a specific host.
PATCH	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Modifies a specific L2 interface.
DELETE	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Deletes a specific L2 interface.

## 6.5.1. List interfaces

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/iinterfaces	List the L2 interfaces of a specific host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.5.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list interfaces request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.5.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list interfaces response:

Name	Type	Description
iinterfaces	List (Optional)	The list of L2 interfaces for a specific host.
ifname	String (Optional)	The user-specified name of the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of network that this interface is attached to; mgmt, oam, infra, none, data, pci-passthrough or pci-sriov.
iftype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of L2 interface; ethernet or ae (aggregated ethernet or link aggregation (LAG)) or vlan (virtual lan).
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae, this attribute indicates the basic mode of operation for the AE/LAG interface. Supported modes are: balanced round robin, active-backup, balanced xor, broadcast, 802.3ad, balance-tlb, balance-alb. NOTE only balanced xor and active-standby modes are supported by interfaces of networktype=data.
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae and aemode : balanced, this attribute indicates what packet headers the AE/LAG is using to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; layer2, layer2+3 or layer3+4.
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : vlan, this attribute indicates that the vlan interface id. A vlan id between 1 and 4094 (inclusive) must be selected. NOTE The vlan id must be unique for the host interface.
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if networktype : data, this attribute provides a comma-separated list of provider networks that this data interface is attached to.
imac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address being used by the interface. In the case of AE/LAG, the MAC address of one of the physical ports of the AE/LAG group is used.
mtu	Integer	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the interface, in bytes.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
sriov_numvfs	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The number of VFs configured on the interfaces port; only applicable if networktype = pci-sriov where only a single port is associated with the interface.
schedpolicy	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Currently not supported.
forihostId	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The ID of the host of this interface.
ihost_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the host of this interface.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.
uses	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Interfaces which the current interface uses.
used_by	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Interfaces which use the current interface.

### Example 6.17. List interfaces: JSON response

```
{
  "iinterfaces": [
    {
      "forihostid": 2,
      "iftype": "ethernet",
      "uuid": "1425e76f-eb40-41bd-825f-f692a3064043",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/1425e76f-eb40-41bd-825f-f692a3064043",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/1425e76f-eb40-41bd-825f-f692a3064043",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "txhashpolicy": null,
      "schedpolicy": null,
      "imac": "08:00:27:80:aa:6e",
      "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    "ihost_uuid": "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
    "vlan_id": null,
    "imtu": 1500,
    "aemode": null,
    "providernetworks": null,
    "networktype": "mgmt",
    "ifname": "eth1"
  },
  {
    "forihostid": 2,
    "iftype": "ae",
    "uuid": "92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-
a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-
a408-affc492b7856",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "txhashpolicy": "layer2",
    "schedpolicy": null,
    "imac": null,
    "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    "ihost_uuid": "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
    "imtu": 1500,
    "uses": [
      "eth2",
      "eth3"
    ],
    "used_by": [

    ],
    "aemode": "balanced",
    "providernetworks": "physnet-0,physnet-1",
    "networktype": "data",
    "ifname": "data1"
  }
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.5.2. Show interface

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Shows information about a specific L2 interface.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.5.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show interface request:

Name	Type	Description
{interface_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing interface.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.5.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show interface response:

Name	Type	Description
iports	List (Optional)	URLs to the physical ports of this interface.
ifname	String (Optional)	The user-specified name of the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of network that this interface is attached to; mgmt, oam, infra, none, data, pci-passthrough or pci-sriov.
iftype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of L2 interface; ethernet or ae (aggregated ethernet or link aggregation (LAG)) or vlan (virtual lan).
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae, this attribute indicates the basic mode of operation for the AE/LAG interface. Supported modes are: balanced round robin, active-backup, balanced xor, broadcast, 802.3ad, balance-tlb, balance-alb. NOTE only balanced xor and active-standby modes are supported by interfaces of networktype=data.
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae and aemode : balanced, this attribute indicates what packet headers the AE/LAG is using to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; layer2, layer2+3 or layer3+4.
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : vlan, this attribute indicates that the vlan interface id. A vlan id between 1 and 4094 (inclusive) must be selected. NOTE The vlan id must be unique for the host interface.
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if networktype : data, this attribute provides a comma-separated list of provider networks that this data interface is attached to.
imac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address being used by the interface. In the case of AE/LAG, the MAC address of one of the physical ports of the AE/LAG group is used.
mtu	Integer	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the interface, in bytes.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
sriov_numvfs	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The number of VFs configured on the interfaces port; only applicable if networktype = pci-sriov where only a single port is associated with the interface.
schedpolicy	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Currently not supported.
forihostId	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The ID of the host of this interface.
ihost_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the host of this interface.
ifcapabilities	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Currently not supported.
providernetworksdict	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Currently not supported.
ports	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Use iports.
uses	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Interfaces which the current interface uses.
used_by	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Interfaces which use the current interface.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.18. Show interface: JSON response

```
{
  "iports" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/740a5bec-
b7a8-4645-93ed-aea0d4cfbf86/iports"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://10.10.10.2:6385/iinterfaces/740a5bec-b7a8-4645-93ed-
aea0d4cfbf86/iports"
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    "providernetworks" : "physnet-0,physnet-1",
    "txhashpolicy" : "layer2",
    "schedpolicy" : null,
    "networktype" : "data",
    "uuid" : "740a5bec-b7a8-4645-93ed-aea0d4cfbf86",
    "ihost_uuid" : "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
    "vlan_id": null,
    "created_at" : "2014-09-29T11:12:42.556372+00:00",
    "ifcapabilities" : {},
    "iftype" : "ae",
    "links" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/740a5bec-
b7a8-4645-93ed-aea0d4cfbf86"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://10.10.10.2:6385/iinterfaces/740a5bec-b7a8-4645-93ed-
aea0d4cfbf86"
      }
    ],
    "providernetworksdict" : {},
    "imac" : null,
    "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    "aemode" : "balanced",
    "ifname" : "data1",
    "ports" : null,
    "uses" : [

    ],
    "used_by": [

    ],
    "forihostid" : 2,
    "updated_at" : null,
    "imtu" : 1500
  }

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.5.3. Create interface

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/hosts/{host_id}/interfaces	Creates an L2 interface on a specific host.

Note that `mgmt` and `oam` can only be added through the REST API if their networktype is unassigned to none. `mgmt` and `oam` are automatically added by the system by default.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.5.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the create interface request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This table shows the body parameters for the create interface request:

Name	Type	Description
ifname	String (Optional)	The name for the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	The type of network that this interface will be attached to; i.e. <code>mgmt</code> , <code>infra</code> , <code>oam</code> , <code>data</code> , <code>pci-passthrough</code> , <code>pci-sriov</code> , <code>infra</code> .
iftype	String (Optional)	The type of interface; i.e. <code>ae</code> or <code>vlan</code> .
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype</code> : <code>ae</code> , this attribute specifies whether the AE/LAG should operate as <code>balanced</code> or <code>active_standby</code> or <code>802.3ad</code> across its links. The <code>balanced</code> and <code>active_standby</code> are the only modes supported by <code>data</code> type interface. For <code>mgmt</code> type interface the <code>802.3ad</code> option must be selected.
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype</code> : <code>ae</code> and <code>aemode</code> : <code>balanced</code> , this attribute specifies what packet headers the AE/LAG should use to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; <code>layer2</code> , <code>layer2+3</code> or <code>layer3+4</code> .
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype</code> : <code>vlan</code> , this attribute specifies a virtual lan id for a <code>vlan</code> interface type.
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>networktype</code> : <code>data</code> , this attribute specifies a comma-separated list of provider networks that this <code>data</code> interface is attached to.
ports	List (Optional)	This attribute specifies a comma-separated list of ports that this interface contains. If <code>iftype</code> : <code>ethernet</code> then only one port is allowed.
uses	List (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype</code> : <code>ae</code> or <code>iftype</code> : <code>vlan</code> , this attribute specifies a comma-separated list of interfaces that this interface uses.
used_by	List	This attribute specifies a comma-separated list of interfaces that use this interface.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	
imtu	Integer (Optional)	This attribute specifies the interface's Maximum Transmit Unit.
sriov_numvfs	Integer (Optional)	The number of VFs to configure on the interface's port; only applicable if <code>networktype = pci-sriov</code> where only a single port is associated with the interface.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host to create the interface on.

### Example 6.19. Create interface: JSON request

```
{
  "iftype": "ae",
  "txhashpolicy": "layer2",
  "ihost_uuid": "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
  "imtu": "1500",
  "providernetworks": "physnet-0,physnet1",
  "networktype": "data",
  "ifname": "data1",
  "uses": ['eth2','eth3'],
  "aemode": "balanced",
  "sriov_numvfs": 0
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.5.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create interface response:

Name	Type	Description
iports	List (Optional)	URLs to the physical ports of this interface.
ifname	String (Optional)	The user-specified name of the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of network that this interface is attached to; <code>mgmt</code> , <code>oam</code> , <code>infra</code> , <code>none</code> , <code>data</code> , <code>pci-passthrough</code> or <code>pci-sriov</code> .
iftype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of L2 interface; <code>ethernet</code> or <code>ae</code> (aggregated ethernet or link aggregation (LAG)) or <code>vlan</code> (virtual lan).
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype : ae</code> , this attribute indicates the basic mode of operation for the AE/LAG interface. Supported modes are: <code>balanced round robin</code> , <code>active-backup</code> , <code>balanced xor</code> , <code>broadcast</code> , <code>802.3ad</code> , <code>balance-tlb</code> , <code>balance-alb</code> . NOTE only <code>balanced xor</code> and <code>active-standby</code> modes are supported by interfaces of <code>networktype=data</code> .
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype : ae</code> and <code>aemode : balanced</code> , this attribute indicates what packet headers the AE/LAG is using to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; <code>layer2</code> , <code>layer2+3</code> or <code>layer3+4</code> .
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>iftype : vlan</code> , this attribute indicates that the vlan interface id. A vlan id between 1 and 4094 (inclusive) must be selected. NOTE The vlan id must be unique for the host interface.

Name	Type	Description
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if <code>networktype</code> : data, this attribute provides a comma-separated list of provider networks that this data interface is attached to.
imac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address being used by the interface. In the case of AE/LAG, the MAC address of one of the physical ports of the AE/LAG group is used.
mtu	Integer (Optional)	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the interface, in bytes.
sriov_numvfs	Integer (Optional)	The number of VFs configured on the interfaces port; only applicable if <code>networktype</code> = <code>pci-sriov</code> where only a single port is associated with the interface.
schedpolicy	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
forihostId	String (Optional)	The ID of the host of this interface.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host of this interface.
ifcapabilities	List (Optional)	Currently not supported.
providernetworksdict	List (Optional)	Currently not supported.
ports	List (Optional)	Use <code>iports</code> .
uses	List (Optional)	Interfaces which the current interface uses.
used_by	List (Optional)	Interfaces which use the current interface.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.20. Create interface: JSON response

```
{
  "iports": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856/iports",

```

```

        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-
affc492b7856/iports",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "forihostid": 2,
    "iftype": "ae",
    "uuid": "92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-
a408-affc492b7856",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-
affc492b7856",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "ihost_uuid": "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
    "vlan_id": null,
    "txhashpolicy": "layer2",
    "created_at": "2014-09-29T10:55:20.515705+00:00",
    "schedpolicy": null,
    "providernetworksdict": {
    },
    "imac": null,
    "updated_at": null,
    "ifcapabilities": {
    },
    "imtu": 1500,
    "uses": [
      "eth2",
      "eth3"
    ],
    "used_by": [
    ],
    "aemode": "balanced",
    "sriov_numvfs": 0,
    "providernetworks": "physnet-0,physnet-1",
    "networktype": "data",
    "ifname": "data1",
    "ports": null,
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.5.4. Modify interface

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Modifies a specific L2 interface.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.5.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify interface request:

Name	Type	Description
{interface_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing interface.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify interface request:

Name	Type	Description
ifname	String (Optional)	The name for the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	The type of network that this interface will be attached to; i.e. mgmt, infra, oam, data, pci-passthrough, pci-sriov, infra or none.
iftype	String (Optional)	The type of interface; i.e. ethernet or ae or vlan.
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae, this attribute specifies whether the AE/LAG should operate as balanced or active_standby across its links. These are the only modes supported by data type interface.
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae and aemode : balanced, this attribute specifies what packet headers the AE/LAG should use to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; layer2, layer2+3 or layer3+4.
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : vlan, this attribute specifies a virtual lan id for a vlan interface type.
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if networktype : data, this attribute specifies a comma-separated list of provider networks that this data interface is attached to.
ports	List (Optional)	This attribute specifies a comma-separated list of ports that this interface contains. If iftype : ethernet then only one port is allowed.
uses	List (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae or iftype: vlan, this attribute specifies a comma-separated list of interfaces that this interface uses.
used_by	List (Optional)	This attribute specifies a comma-separated list of interfaces that use this interface.
imtu	Integer (Optional)	This attribute specifies the interface's Maximum Transmit Unit.
sriov_numvfs	Integer (Optional)	The number of VFs to configure on the interface's port; only applicable if networktype = pci-sriov where only a single port is associated with the interface.

### Example 6.21. Modify interface: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/imtu",
    "value": "1500",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/txhashpolicy",
    "value": "layer2",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/providernetworks",
    "value": "physnet-0,physnet-1",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/aemode",
    "value": "active_standby",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/uses",
    "value": ['eth2','eth3'],
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.5.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify interface response:

Name	Type	Description
iports	List (Optional)	URIs to the physical ports of this interface.
ifname	String (Optional)	The user-specified name of the interface.
networktype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of network that this interface is attached to; mgmt, oam, infra, none, data, pci-passthrough or pci-sriov.
iftype	String (Optional)	Indicates the type of L2 interface; ethernet or ae (aggregated ethernet or link aggregation (LAG)) or vlan (virtual lan).
aemode	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae, this attribute indicates the basic mode of operation for the AE/LAG interface. Supported modes are: balanced round robin, active-backup, balanced xor, broadcast, 802.3ad, balance-tlb, balance-alb. NOTE only balanced xor and active-standby modes are supported by interfaces of networktype=data.
txhashpolicy	String (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : ae and aemode : balanced, this attribute indicates what packet headers the AE/LAG is using to distribute packets across the different links/ports of the AE/LAG group; layer2, layer2+3 or layer3+4.

Name	Type	Description
vlan_id	Integer (Optional)	Only applicable if iftype : vlan, this attribute indicates that the vlan interface id. A vlan id between 1 and 4094 (inclusive) must be selected. NOTE The vlan id must be unique for the host interface.
providernetworks	List (Optional)	Only applicable if networktype : data, this attribute provides a comma-separated list of provider networks that this data interface is attached to.
imac	String (Optional)	The MAC Address being used by the interface. In the case of AE/LAG, the MAC address of one of the physical ports of the AE/LAG group is used.
imtu	Integer (Optional)	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the interface, in bytes.
sriov_numvfs	Integer (Optional)	The number of VFs configured on the interfaces port; only applicable if networktype = pci-sriov where only a single port is associated with the interface.
schedpolicy	String (Optional)	Currently not supported.
forihostId	String (Optional)	The ID of the host of this interface.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host of this interface.
ifcapabilities	List (Optional)	Currently not supported.
providernetworksdict	List (Optional)	Currently not supported.
ports	List (Optional)	Use iports.
uses	List (Optional)	Interfaces which the current interface uses.
used_by	List (Optional)	Interfaces which use the current interface.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.22. Modify interface: JSON response

```
{
  "iports": [
```

```
{
  "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856/iports",
  "rel": "self"
},
{
  "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856/iports",
  "rel": "bookmark"
}
],
"forihostid": 2,
"iftype": "ae",
"uuid": "92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
"links": [
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iinterfaces/92dec2e1-a793-4c63-a408-affc492b7856",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
],
"ihost_uuid": "ff453a51-1d3b-437f-a65e-b2d163f79f85",
"vlan_id": null,
"txhashpolicy": "layer2",
"created_at": "2014-09-29T10:55:20.515705+00:00",
"schedpolicy": null,
"providernetworksdict": {
},
"imac": null,
"sriov_numvfs": 0,
"updated_at": "2014-09-29T11:08:21.016145+00:00",
"ifcapabilities": {
},
"imtu": 1500,
"uses": [
  "eth2",
  "eth3"
],
"used_by": [
],
"aemode": "active_standby",
"providernetworks": "physnet-0,physnet-1",
"networktype": "data",
"ifname": "data1",
"ports": null
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.5.5. Delete interface

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v1/iinterfaces/{interface_id}	Deletes a specific L2 interface.

Normal response codes: 204

### 6.5.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete interface request:

Name	Type	Description
{interface_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing interface.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.5.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.6. CPUs

These APIs allow the display of the logical core(s) of the processor(s) on a host, and the display and modification of the cores assigned function.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/icpus	Lists all cpus (logical processor cores) of a host.
<b>GET</b>	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Shows information about a specific cpu (logical processor core).
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Modifies the number of cores assigned to different functions on a host.

## 6.6.1. List cpus

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/icpus	Lists all cpus (logical processor cores) of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.6.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list cpus request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.6.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list cpus response:

Name	Type	Description
icpus	List (Optional)	The list of cpus (logical processor cores) of a host.
cpu	Integer (Optional)	The logical core number.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA Node or physical processor device of the logical core.
core	Integer (Optional)	The physical core of the logical core.
thread	Integer (Optional)	The thread within the physical core of the logical core.
allocated_function	String (Optional)	The function assigned to this logical core; valid values are Platform, Vswitch, Shared or VMs .  Platform indicates the core is used for the host kernel, TiS and OpenStack Services,  Vswitch indicates the core is used by AVS, the virtual switch,  Shared indicates that the core is reserved for sharing by VMs using the hw:wrs:shared_vcpu flavor extra spec,  VMs indicates that the core is available for use by VMs.
cpu_family	String (Optional)	The CPU Family for the processor of the logical core.
cpu_model	String	The vendor, model, part number and other info related to the processor device of the logical core.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
ihost_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the host of the logical core.
inode_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the NUMA Node of the logical core.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.23. List cpus: JSON response

```
{
  "icpus" : [
    {
      "core" : 0,
      "allocated_function" : "Platform",
      "cpu" : 0,
      "numa_node" : 0,
      "uuid" : "d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b",
      "cpu_family" : "6",
      "ihost_uuid" : "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
      "thread" : 0,
      "created_at" : "2014-09-18T03:12:15.429976+00:00",
      "cpu_model" : "Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2690 0 @ 2.90GHz",
      "updated_at" : null,
      "capabilities" : {},
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "self",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/v1/icpus/d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b"
        },
        {
          "rel" : "bookmark",
          "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/icpus/d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b"
        }
      ],
      "inode_uuid" : "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1"
    },
    {
      "core" : 1,
      "allocated_function" : "Vswitch",
      "cpu" : 1,
      "numa_node" : 0,
```

```
    "uuid" : "f236a371-48e9-4618-8f02-3a7ea0c2d16e",
    "cpu_family" : "6",
    "ihost_uuid" : "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
    "thread" : 0,
    "created_at" : "2014-09-18T03:12:15.432471+00:00",
    "cpu_model" : "Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2690 0 @ 2.90GHz",
    "updated_at" : null,
    "capabilities" : {},
    "links" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/v1/icpus/
f236a371-48e9-4618-8f02-3a7ea0c2d16e"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/icpus/
f236a371-48e9-4618-8f02-3a7ea0c2d16e"
      }
    ],
    "inode_uuid" : "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1"
  },
  ...
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.6.2. Show cpu

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Shows information about a specific cpu (logical processor core).

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.6.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show cpu request:

Name	Type	Description
{cpu_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a cpu (logical processor core).

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.6.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show cpu response:

Name	Type	Description
cpu	Integer (Optional)	The logical core number.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA Node or physical processor device of the logical core.
core	Integer (Optional)	The physical core of the logical core.
thread	Integer (Optional)	The thread within the physical core of the logical core.
allocated_function	String (Optional)	The function assigned to this logical core; valid values are Platform, Vswitch, Shared or VMs .  Platform indicates the core is used for the host kernel, TiS and OpenStack Services,  Vswitch indicates the core is used by AVS, the virtual switch,  Shared indicates that the core is reserved for sharing by VMs using the hw:wrs:shared_vcpu flavor extra spec,  VMs indicates that the core is available for use by VMs.
cpu_family	String (Optional)	The CPU Family for the processor of the logical core.
cpu_model	String (Optional)	The vendor, model, part number and other info related to the processor device of the logical core.

Name	Type	Description
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host of the logical core.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA Node of the logical core.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.24. Show cpu: JSON response

```
{
  "core" : 0,
  "allocated_function" : "Platform",
  "function" : null,
  "uuid" : "d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b",
  "cpu_family" : "6",
  "ihost_uuid" : "0aca08f9-882f-4491-8ffd-7368d20ead48",
  "created_at" : "2014-09-18T03:12:15.429976+00:00",
  "num_cores_on_processor1" : null,
  "capabilities" : {},
  "num_cores_on_processor3" : null,
  "links" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/v1/icpus/d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.243:6385/icpus/d269a009-de03-463e-a553-10944361d38b"
    }
  ],
  "num_cores_on_processor2" : null,
  "cpu" : 0,
  "numa_node" : 0,
  "num_cores_on_processor0" : null,
  "thread" : 0,
  "cpu_model" : "Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2690 0 @ 2.90GHz",
  "updated_at" : null,
  "inode_uuid" : "e5d68519-eb07-4b28-8ca2-32bb476eeec1"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.6.3. Modify cpu

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/icpus/{cpu_id}	Modifies the number of cores assigned to different functions on a host.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.6.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify cpu request:

Name	Type	Description
{cpu_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a cpu (logical processor core).

This table shows the body parameters for the modify cpu request:

Name	Type	Description
function	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the function that is being assigned a different number of cores. The only functions currently allowed to be assigned a different number of cores are <code>platform</code> , <code>vswitch</code> and <code>shared</code> .  <code>platform</code> function is for managing the cores dedicated to the platform.  <code>vswitch</code> function is for managing the cores dedicated to the vswitch.  <code>shared</code> function is for managing the cores reserved for sharing by VMs using the <code>hw:wrs:shared_vcpu</code> flavor extra spec.
num_cores_on_processor0	String (Optional)	The number of cores on processor 0 assigned to this function.
num_cores_on_processor1	String (Optional)	The number of cores on processor 1 assigned to this function.
num_cores_on_processor2	String (Optional)	The number of cores on processor 2 assigned to this function.
num_cores_on_processor3	String (Optional)	The number of cores on processor 3 assigned to this function.

### Example 6.25. Modify cpu: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/function",
    "value": "vswitch",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/num_cores_on_processor0",
    "value": "1",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

]

### Example 6.26. Modify cpu: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/function",
    "value": "platform",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/num_cores_on_processor1",
    "value": "1",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/num_cores_on_processor0",
    "value": "1",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.6.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify cpu response:

Name	Type	Description
cpu	Integer (Optional)	The logical core number.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA Node or physical processor device of the logical core.
core	Integer (Optional)	The physical core of the logical core.
thread	Integer (Optional)	The thread within the physical core of the logical core.
allocated_function	String (Optional)	The function assigned to this logical core; valid values are Platform, Vswitch, Shared or VMs .  Platform indicates the core is used for the host kernel, TiS and OpenStack Services,  Vswitch indicates the core is used by AVS, the virtual switch,  Shared indicates that the core is reserved for sharing by VMs using the hw:wrs:shared_vcpu flavor extra spec,  VMs indicates that the core is available for use by VMs.
cpu_family	String (Optional)	The CPU Family for the processor of the logical core.
cpu_model	String (Optional)	The vendor, model, part number and other info related to the processor device of the logical core.
ihost_uuid	UUID	The UUID of the host of the logical core.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA Node of the logical core.

### Example 6.27. Modify cpu: JSON response

```
{
  "allocated_function": "VMs",
  "core": 7,
  "thread": 0,
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/icpus/8a960696-c242-436f-a79c-d904fa6dcabd2",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/icpus/8a960696-c242-436f-a79c-d904fa6dcabd2",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "inode_uuid": "4ed560e2-c3a1-4d41-8b00-6af257e6ac75",
  "function": null,
  "numa_node": 1,
  "created_at": "2014-09-26T02:01:36.514217+00:00",
  "cpu_model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2670 0 @ 2.60GHz",
  "capabilities": {
  },
  "updated_at": "2014-09-26T11:58:20.586235+00:00",
  "num_cores_on_processor1": null,
  "ihost_uuid": "22d5827c-7a04-4a3c-9509-e8849b9a595d",
  "num_cores_on_processor3": null,
  "num_cores_on_processor2": null,
  "num_cores_on_processor0": null,
  "cpu_family": "6",
  "cpu": 15,
  "uuid": "8a960696-c242-436f-a79c-d904fa6dcabd2"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.7. Memory

These APIs allow the display of the size and usage of various memory areas of the NUMA nodes of a host. The modification of the size of these memory areas is also supported through these APIs. The different memory areas of a NUMA node of a host are:

- Memory reserved for the Platform; where the Platform consists of the kernel and the cloud services,
- Memory reserved for the virtual switch (Note: only on 'compute' hosts),
- Memory reserved for the hosted VMs (Note: only on 'compute' hosts).

---

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/imemorys	Lists the memory information of all NUMA nodes of a host.
<b>GET</b>	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Shows the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host.
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Modifies the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host..

## 6.7.1. List memorys

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/imemorys	Lists the memory information of all NUMA nodes of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.7.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list memorys request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.7.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list memorys response:

Name	Type	Description
imemorys	List (Optional)	The list of NUMA nodes (and their associated memory information) for this host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA node number.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA node.
platform_reserved_mib	Integer (Optional)	Memory reserved for the Kernel and Cloud Platform Services, in MiBs.
memtotal_mib	Integer (Optional)	Total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
memavail_mib	Integer (Optional)	Free / available memory from the total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
hugepages_configured	Boolean (Optional)	Boolean indicating whether huge page memory is configured or not.
vs_hugepages_size_mib	Integer (Optional)	The size of an Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge page, in MiBs.
vs_hugepages_nr	Integer	The total number of Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
vs_hugepages_avail	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The free / available Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The total number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_avail_1G	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The free / available Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The total number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_avail_2M	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The free / available Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.28. List memorys: JSON response

```
{
  "imemorys" : [
    {
      "vs_hugepages_nr" : 1,
      "hugepages_configured" : "True",
      "vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending" : null,
      "memavail_mib" : 22448,
      "uuid" : "34098f3a-6b95-4cad-aecb-986dc6312f4f",
      "ihost_uuid" : "afecdcfb-2954-498d-88bf-d1385b00f34d",
      "created_at" : "2015-04-06T20:27:50.171841+00:00",
      "vs_hugepages_size_mib" : 1024,
      "vm_hugepages_avail_1G" : 0,
      "capabilities" : {},
      "links" : [
        {
          "rel" : "self",
          "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/imemorys/34098f3a-6b95-4cad-aecb-986dc6312f4f"
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```



```

        {
            "rel" : "bookmark",
            "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/imemorys/
34098f3a-6b95-4cad-aecb-986dc6312f4f"
        }
    ],
    "vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending" : null,
    "vs_hugepages_reqd" : null,
    "vm_hugepages_avail_2M" : 11224,
    "vs_hugepages_avail" : 0,
    "numa_node" : 0,
    "vm_hugepages_nr_1G" : 0,
    "updated_at" : "2015-04-08T11:32:25.205552+00:00",
    "platform_reserved_mib" : 4000,
    "memtotal_mib" : 27056,
    "vm_hugepages_nr_2M" : 13016,
    "inode_uuid" : "c65c852c-1707-40e1-abfc-334270ec0427"
},
{
    "vs_hugepages_nr" : 1,
    "hugepages_configured" : "True",
    "vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending" : null,
    "memavail_mib" : 24082,
    "uuid" : "85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc",
    "ihost_uuid" : "afecdcb-2954-498d-88bf-d1385b00f34d",
    "created_at" : "2015-04-06T20:27:50.182764+00:00",
    "vs_hugepages_size_mib" : 1024,
    "vm_hugepages_avail_1G" : 0,
    "capabilities" : {},
    "links" : [
        {
            "rel" : "self",
            "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/imemorys/
85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
        },
        {
            "rel" : "bookmark",
            "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/imemorys/
85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
        }
    ],
    "vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending" : null,
    "vs_hugepages_reqd" : null,
    "vm_hugepages_avail_2M" : 12041,
    "vs_hugepages_avail" : 0,
    "numa_node" : 1,
    "vm_hugepages_nr_1G" : 0,
    "updated_at" : "2015-04-08T11:32:25.220242+00:00",
    "platform_reserved_mib" : 2000,
    "memtotal_mib" : 29202,
    "vm_hugepages_nr_2M" : 14089,
    "inode_uuid" : "67d3c9a0-57b2-4532-b7ea-f1cd16a3b349"
}
]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.7.2. Show memory

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Shows the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.7.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show memory request:

Name	Type	Description
{memory_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a memory area.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.7.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show memory response:

Name	Type	Description
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA node number.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA node.
platform_reserved_mib	Integer (Optional)	Memory reserved for the Kernel and Cloud Platform Services, in MiBs.
memtotal_mib	Integer (Optional)	Total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
memavail_mib	Integer (Optional)	Free / available memory from the total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
hugepages_configured	Boolean (Optional)	Boolean indicating whether huge page memory is configured or not.
vs_hugepages_size_mib	Integer (Optional)	The size of an Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge page, in MiBs.
vs_hugepages_nr	Integer (Optional)	The total number of Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.
vs_hugepages_avail	Integer (Optional)	The free / available Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G	Integer	The total number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
vm_hugepages_avail_1G	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The free / available Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The total number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_avail_2M	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The free / available Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.29. Show memory: JSON response

```
{
  "vs_hugepages_nr" : 1,
  "hugepages_configured" : "True",
  "vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending" : null,
  "memavail_mib" : 24082,
  "uuid" : "85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc",
  "ihost_uuid" : "afecdcbf-2954-498d-88bf-d1385b00f34d",
  "created_at" : "2015-04-06T20:27:50.182764+00:00",
  "vs_hugepages_size_mib" : 1024,
  "vm_hugepages_avail_1G" : 0,
  "capabilities" : {},
  "links" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/imemorys/85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/imemorys/85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
    }
  ],
  "vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending" : null,
  "vs_hugepages_reqd" : null,
}
```

```
"vm_hugepages_avail_2M" : 12041,  
"vs_hugepages_avail" : 0,  
"numa_node" : 1,  
"vm_hugepages_nr_1G" : 0,  
"updated_at" : "2015-04-08T11:33:25.280674+00:00",  
"platform_reserved_mib" : 2000,  
"memtotal_mib" : 29202,  
"vm_hugepages_nr_2M" : 14089,  
"inode_uuid" : "67d3c9a0-57b2-4532-b7ea-f1cd16a3b349"  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.7.3. Modify memory

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/imemorys/{memory_id}	Modifies the memory information about a specific NUMA node of a specific host..

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.7.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify memory request:

Name	Type	Description
{memory_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a memory area.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify memory request:

Name	Type	Description
platform_reserved_mib	Integer (Optional)	If not null, the amount of reserved memory for platform in MiB
vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending	Integer (Optional)	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending	Integer (Optional)	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.

### Example 6.30. Modify memory: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/platform_reserved_mib",
    "value": "2000",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending",
    "value": "100",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending",
    "value": "50",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

## 6.7.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify memory response:

Name	Type	Description
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
numa_node	Integer (Optional)	The NUMA node number.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the NUMA node.
platform_reserved_mib	Integer (Optional)	Memory reserved for the Kernel and Cloud Platform Services, in MiBs.
memtotal_mib	Integer (Optional)	Total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
memavail_mib	Integer (Optional)	Free / available memory from the total memory reserved for the hosted Virtual Machines, in MiBs.
hugepages_configured	Boolean (Optional)	Boolean indicating whether huge page memory is configured or not.
vs_hugepages_size_mib	Integer (Optional)	The size of an Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge page, in MiBs.
vs_hugepages_nr	Integer (Optional)	The total number of Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.
vs_hugepages_avail	Integer (Optional)	The free / available Accelerated Virtual Switch (AVS) huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G	Integer (Optional)	The total number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_avail_1G	Integer (Optional)	The free / available Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending	Integer (Optional)	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 1G huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M	Integer (Optional)	The total number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_avail_2M	Integer (Optional)	The free / available Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.
vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending	Integer (Optional)	If not null, the pending configured number of Virtual Machine 2M huge pages.

### Example 6.31. Modify memory: JSON response

```
{
  "vs_hugepages_nr" : 1,
  "hugepages_configured" : "True",
  "vm_hugepages_nr_1G_pending" : null,
```

```

"memavail_mib" : 24082,
"uuid" : "85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc",
"ihost_uuid" : "afecdcfb-2954-498d-88bf-d1385b00f34d",
"created_at" : "2015-04-06T20:27:50.182764+00:00",
"vs_hugepages_size_mib" : 1024,
"vm_hugepages_avail_1G" : 0,
"capabilities" : {},
"links" : [
  {
    "rel" : "self",
    "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/v1/imemorys/85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
  },
  {
    "rel" : "bookmark",
    "href" : "http://128.224.150.54:6385/imemorys/85df5109-77d9-4335-9181-0efa82c98dcc"
  }
],
"vm_hugepages_nr_2M_pending" : null,
"vs_hugepages_reqd" : null,
"vm_hugepages_avail_2M" : 12041,
"vs_hugepages_avail" : 0,
"numa_node" : 1,
"vm_hugepages_nr_1G" : 0,
"updated_at" : "2015-04-08T11:33:25.280674+00:00",
"platform_reserved_mib" : 2000,
"memtotal_mib" : 29202,
"vm_hugepages_nr_2M" : 14089,
"inode_uuid" : "67d3c9a0-57b2-4532-b7ea-f1cd16a3b349"
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.8. SensorGroup

These APIs allow the display of the operational state and configuration attributes of the sensorgroups of a host. The modification of certain sensorgroup attributes is supported through these APIs; and propagates the configuration change to the corresponding attributes of *all* sensors defined in the group. Examples of sensorgroup sensortype monitoring for the host are:

- temperature,
- voltage,
- current,
- fan,
- cpu,
- memory,
- disk,
- firmware baseline,

- hardware baseline.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/isensorgroups	Lists the sensorgroup information of a host.
<b>GET</b>	/v1/isensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Shows the sensorgroup information of a specific sensor-group.
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/isensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Modifies the sensorgroup information of a specific sensor-group.



## 6.8.1. List sensorgroups

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/isensorgroups	Lists the sensorgroup information of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.8.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list sensorgroups request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.8.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list sensorgroups response:

Name	Type	Description
isensorgroups	List (Optional)	The list of associated sensorgroup information for this host.
sensorgroupname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensorgroup.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensorgroup.
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. temperature, voltage, current, fan, power, disk, watchdog, memory, interrupt, firmware, hardware.
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. discrete or analog
host_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensorgroup actions are suppressed. True specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
audit_interval_group	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies the audit interval time in seconds for the system sensor monitoring algorithm. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
t_critical_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_critical_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_major_lower_group	String	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
t_critical_upper_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_lower_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_upper_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
unit_base_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10^2 (*100).
unit_rate_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The system sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
actions_major_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
actions_minor_group	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.32. List sensorgroups: JSON response

```
{
  "isensorgroups": [
    {
      "audit_interval_group": null,
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
          "rel": "self"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
}
```

```

        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/
58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "t_critical_upper_group": "120",
    "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:37:36.426408+00:00",
    "isensors": [
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/
58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/
58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "t_critical_lower_group": "-40",
    "t_minor_upper_group": "85",
    "t_minor_lower_group": "-10",
    "uuid": "58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
    "unit_modifier_group": "1",
    "capabilities": {
    },
    "state": null,
    "unit_rate_group": null,
    "actions_major_group": "alarm",
    "suppress": "False",
    "actions_minor_group": "ignore",
    "sensorgroupname": "cpuTemp",
    "sensors": null,
    "actions_configurable": null,
    "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "t_major_lower_group": "-20",
    "unit_base_group": "Celcius",
    "sensortype": "temperature",
    "algorithm": null,
    "datatype": "analog",
    "possible_states": null,
    "created_at": "2015-09-08T12:46:36.808611+00:00",
    "actions_critical_group": "alarm",
    "t_major_upper_group": "10"
    },
    {
        "actions_minor_group": "ignore",
        "audit_interval_group": 60,
        "actions_major_group": "alarm",
        "uuid": "3d05da03-d973-465f-bbal-ddbc14a4f36e",
        "algorithm": null,
        "datatype": "discrete",
        "possible_states": null,
        "created_at": "2015-09-08T13:48:27.615374+00:00",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/3d05da03-
d973-465f-bbal-ddbc14a4f36e",
            }
        ]
    }

```

```

        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/3d05da03-
d973-465f-bbal-ddbc14a4f36e",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "capabilities": {
      },
      "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:49:47.098184+00:00",
      "sensortype": "watchdog",
      "sensorgroupname": "watchdogSystem",
      "state": null,
      "isensors": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/3d05da03-
d973-465f-bbal-ddbc14a4f36e/isensors",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/3d05da03-
d973-465f-bbal-ddbc14a4f36e/isensors",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "suppress": "False",
      "sensors": null,
      "actions_configurable": "alarm",
      "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
      "actions_critical_group": "alarm"
    }
  ]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.8.2. Show sensorgroup

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/isensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Shows the sensorgroup information of a specific sensor-group.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.8.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show sensorgroup request:

Name	Type	Description
{sensorgroup_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a sensorgroup.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.8.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show sensorgroup response:

Name	Type	Description
sensorgroupname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensorgroup.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensorgroup.
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. temperature, voltage, current, fan, power, disk, watchdog, memory, interrupt, firmware, hardware.
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. discrete or analog
host_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensorgroup actions are suppressed. True specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
audit_interval_group	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies the audit interval time in seconds for the system sensor monitoring algorithm. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
t_critical_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_critical_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_major_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.

Name	Type	Description
t_critical_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
unit_base_group	String (Optional)	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier_group	String (Optional)	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10^2 (*100).
unit_rate_group	String (Optional)	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String (Optional)	The system sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
actions_major_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
actions_minor_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.33. Show sensorgroup: JSON response

```
{
  "audit_interval_group":null,
  "links":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
```

```

        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
    "t_critical_upper_group": "120",
    "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:37:36.426408+00:00",
    "isensors": [
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "t_critical_lower_group": "-40",
    "t_minor_upper_group": "85",
    "t_minor_lower_group": "-10",
    "uuid": "58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
    "unit_modifier_group": "1",
    "capabilities": {
    },
    "state": null,
    "unit_rate_group": null,
    "actions_major_group": "alarm",
    "suppress": "False",
    "actions_minor_group": "ignore",
    "sensorgroupname": "cpuTemp",
    "sensors": null,
    "actions_configurable": null,
    "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "t_major_lower_group": "-20",
    "unit_base_group": "Celcius",
    "sensortype": "temperature",
    "algorithm": null,
    "datatype": "analog",
    "possible_states": null,
    "created_at": "2015-09-08T12:46:36.808611+00:00",
    "actions_critical_group": "alarm",
    "t_major_upper_group": "10"
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.8.3. Modify sensorgroup

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/sensorgroups/{sensorgroup_id}	Modifies the sensorgroup information of a specific sensorgroup.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.8.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify sensorgroup request:

Name	Type	Description
{sensorgroup_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a sensorgroup.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify sensorgroup request:

Name	Type	Description
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	If True, suppresses any actions configured for the sensorgroup. The sensorgroup remains monitored, but the actions configured will be suppressed.
actions_critical_group	String (Optional)	Specifies the actions to take upon critical threshold event. Action selectable from actions_configurable. e.g. alarm, ignore.
actions_major_group	String (Optional)	Specifies the actions to take upon major threshold event. Action selectable from actions_configurable. e.g. alarm, ignore.
actions_minor_group	String (Optional)	Specifies the actions to take upon minor threshold event. Action selectable from actions_configurable. e.g. alarm, ignore.
audit_interval_group	Integer (Optional)	Specifies the audit interval, in time-units of seconds, for the sensors in the sensorgroup.

### Example 6.34. Modify sensorgroup: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/actions_critical_group",
    "value": "alarm",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/actions_major_group",
    "value": "alarm",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/actions_minor_group",
    "value": "ignore",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.



### 6.8.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify sensorgroup response:

Name	Type	Description
sensorgroupname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensorgroup.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensorgroup.
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. temperature, voltage, current, fan, power, disk, watchdog, memory, interrupt, firmware, hardware.
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype of the sensors in the sensorgroup. e.g. discrete or analog
host_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensorgroup actions are suppressed. True specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
audit_interval_group	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies the audit interval time in seconds for the system sensor monitoring algorithm. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
t_critical_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_critical_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_major_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_critical_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_lower_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the SensorGroup.
t_minor_upper_group	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the SensorGroup.
unit_base_group	String (Optional)	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier_group	String (Optional)	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10^2 (*100).
unit_rate_group	String (Optional)	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String (Optional)	The system sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.

Name	Type	Description
actions_major_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.
actions_minor_group	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore. This attribute is user configurable and affects all sensors within the sensorgroup.

### Example 6.35. Modify sensorgroup: JSON response

```
{
  "audit_interval_group":null,
  "links":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "t_critical_upper_group":"120",
  "updated_at":"2015-09-08T13:37:15.547558+00:00",
  "isensors":[
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
      "rel":"self"
    },
    {
      "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensorgroups/58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b/isensors",
      "rel":"bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "t_critical_lower_group":"-40",
  "t_minor_upper_group":"85",
  "t_minor_lower_group":"-10",
  "uuid":"58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
  "unit_modifier_group":"1",
  "capabilities":{
  },
  "state":"'enabled',
  "unit_rate_group":null,
  "actions_major_group":"alarm",
  "suppress":"False",
  "actions_minor_group":"ignore",
  "sensorgroupname":"cpuTemp",
  "sensors":null,
  "actions_configurable":null,
  "host_uuid":"0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
  "t_major_lower_group":"-20",
  "unit_base_group":"Celsius",
  "sensortype":"temperature",
  "algorithm":null,
  "datatype":"analog",
```

```
"possible_states":null,  
"created_at":"2015-09-08T12:46:36.808611+00:00",  
"actions_critical_group":"alarm",  
"t_major_upper_group":"10"  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.9. Sensor

These APIs allow the display of the status and operational state of various sensor areas of a host. The modification of the certain sensor attributes is also supported through these APIs. Examples of different sensortypes are as defined for the sensorgroup.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/hosts/{host_id}/sensors	Lists the sensor information of a host.
GET	/v1/sensors/{sensor_id}	Shows the sensor information of a specific sensor.
PATCH	/v1/sensors/{sensor_id}	Modifies the sensor information of a specific sensor.

## 6.9.1. List sensors

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/isensors	Lists the sensor information of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.9.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list sensors request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.9.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list sensors response:

Name	Type	Description
isensors	List (Optional)	The list of their associated sensor information for this host.
sensorgroup_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the sensorgroup.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensor actions are suppressed. True specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable.
sensorname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensor.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensor.
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensor. e.g. temperature, voltage, fan, power
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype. e.g. discrete or analog
status	String (Optional)	The sensor status: One of ok, minor, major, critical.
state	String (Optional)	The operational state of the sensor.
sensor_action_requested	String (Optional)	The sensor action requested for the sensor. Only applicable to action sensors.
t_critical_lower	String	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the Sensor.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
t_critical_upper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_major_lower	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_critical_upper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_lower	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_upper	String <i>(Optional)</i>	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
unit_base	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10 <sup>2</sup> (*100).
unit_rate	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_major	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_minor	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.36. List sensors: JSON response

```
{
  "isensors":[
    {
      "t_critical_upper":"120",
```

```

        "actions_minor": "ignore",
        "sensorname": "cpu0temp",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensors/
18daed11-4c89-46ae-9197-a741e9c0bd2c",
                "rel": "self"
            },
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensors/
18daed11-4c89-46ae-9197-a741e9c0bd2c",
                "rel": "bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:37:36.366979+00:00",
        "path": null,
        "state_requested": null,
        "t_major_lower": "-20",
        "uuid": "18daed11-4c89-46ae-9197-a741e9c0bd2c",
        "t_minor_upper": "85",
        "capabilities": {

        },
        "actions_critical": "alarm",
        "state": "enabled",
        "sensorgroup_uuid": "58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
        "t_major_upper": "105",
        "actions_major": "alarm",
        "status": "ok",
        "suppress": "False",
        "sensortype": "temperature",
        "t_critical_lower": "-40",
        "t_minor_lower": "-10",
        "unit_rate": null,
        "unit_modifier": "1",
        "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
        "unit_base": "Celcius",
        "algorithm": null,
        "datatype": "analog",
        "created_at": "2015-09-08T12:45:49.337205+00:00",
        "audit_interval": null
    },
    {
        "t_critical_upper": "120",
        "actions_minor": "ignore",
        "sensorname": "cpultemp",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensors/b6567aa3-
f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
                "rel": "self"
            },
            {
                "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensors/b6567aa3-
f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
                "rel": "bookmark"
            }
        ],
        "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:43:08.497704+00:00",
        "path": null,

```

```

    "state_requested":null,
    "t_major_lower":"-20",
    "uuid":"b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
    "t_minor_upper":"85",
    "capabilities":{
    },
    "actions_critical":"alarm",
    "state":"enabled",
    "sensorgroup_uuid":"58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
    "t_major_upper":"105",
    "actions_major":"alarm",
    "status":"ok",
    "suppress":"False",
    "sensortype":"temperature",
    "t_critical_lower":"-40",
    "t_minor_lower":"-10",
    "unit_rate":null,
    "unit_modifier":"1",
    "host_uuid":"0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "unit_base":"Celcius",
    "algorithm":null,
    "datatype":"analog",
    "created_at":"2015-09-08T12:45:55.638149+00:00",
    "audit_interval":null
  },
  {
    "status":null,
    "actions_minor":null,
    "uuid":"d6258b09-5e2e-44d4-bec7-930d378e237c",
    "algorithm":null,
    "updated_at":null,
    "datatype":"discrete",
    "suppress":"False",
    "created_at":"2015-09-08T13:46:17.790654+00:00",
    "sensorgroup_uuid":null,
    "links":[
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/sensors/
d6258b09-5e2e-44d4-bec7-930d378e237c",
        "rel":"self"
      },
      {
        "href":"http://192.168.204.2:6385/sensors/d6258b09-5e2e-44d4-
bec7-930d378e237c",
        "rel":"bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "capabilities":{
    },
    "actions_critical":null,
    "sensortype":"watchdog",
    "state":null,
    "host_uuid":"0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "state_requested":null,
    "path":null,
    "audit_interval":null,
    "actions_major":null,
    "sensorname":"cpuwdt"
  }

```

```

    },
    {
      "status": "ok",
      "actions_minor": null,
      "uuid": "27f49183-cf73-434c-bff5-5e02ba6076fc",
      "algorithm": null,
      "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:47:17.738427+00:00",
      "datatype": "discrete",
      "suppress": "False",
      "created_at": "2015-09-08T13:46:42.624861+00:00",
      "sensorgroup_uuid": null,
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensors/27f49183-
cf73-434c-bff5-5e02ba6076fc",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensors/27f49183-cf73-434c-
bff5-5e02ba6076fc",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "capabilities": {
      },
      "actions_critical": null,
      "sensortype": "watchdog",
      "state": "enabled",
      "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
      "state_requested": null,
      "path": null,
      "audit_interval": null,
      "actions_major": null,
      "sensorname": "fwwdt"
    }
  ]
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.9.2. Show sensor

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/isensors/{sensor_id}	Shows the sensor information of a specific sensor.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.9.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show sensor request:

Name	Type	Description
{sensor_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a sensor.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.9.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show sensor response:

Name	Type	Description
sensorgroup_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the sensorgroup.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensor actions are suppressed. True specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable.
sensorname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensor.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensor.
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensor. e.g. temperature, voltage, fan, power
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype. e.g. discrete or analog
status	String (Optional)	The sensor status: One of ok, minor, major, critical.
state	String (Optional)	The operational state of the sensor.
sensor_action_requested	String (Optional)	The sensor action requested for the sensor. Only applicable to action sensors.

Name	Type	Description
t_critical_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_critical_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_major_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_critical_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
unit_base	String (Optional)	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier	String (Optional)	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10^2 (*100).
unit_rate	String (Optional)	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String (Optional)	The sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_major	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_minor	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.37. Show sensor: JSON response

```
{
  "t_critical_upper": "120",
  "actions_minor": "ignore",
```

```

    "sensorname": "cpultemp",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensors/b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensors/b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:37:36.396138+00:00",
    "path": null,
    "state_requested": null,
    "t_major_lower": "-20",
    "uuid": "b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
    "t_minor_upper": "85",
    "capabilities": {

    },
    "actions_critical": "alarm",
    "state": "enabled",
    "sensorgroup_uuid": "58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
    "t_major_upper": "105",
    "actions_major": "alarm",
    "status": "ok",
    "suppress": "False",
    "sensortype": "temperature",
    "t_critical_lower": "-40",
    "t_minor_lower": "-10",
    "unit_rate": null,
    "unit_modifier": "1",
    "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "unit_base": "Celcius",
    "algorithm": null,
    "datatype": "analog",
    "created_at": "2015-09-08T12:45:55.638149+00:00",
    "audit_interval": 60
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.9.3. Modify sensor

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/isensors/{sensor_id}	Modifies the sensor information of a specific sensor.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.9.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify sensor request:

Name	Type	Description
{sensor_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a sensor.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify sensor request:

Name	Type	Description
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	If <code>True</code> , suppresses any actions configured for the sensor. When suppressed, the sensor remains monitored, but the actions configured will be suppressed.

#### Example 6.38. Modify sensor: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/suppress",
    "value": "False",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.9.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify sensor response:

Name	Type	Description
sensorgroup_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the sensorgroup.
suppress	Boolean (Optional)	Specifies whether sensor actions are suppressed. <code>True</code> specifies suppressed. This attribute is user configurable.
sensorname	String (Optional)	The name of the sensor.
path	String (Optional)	The entity path of the sensor.

Name	Type	Description
sensortype	String (Optional)	The sensortype of the sensor. e.g. temperature, voltage, fan, power
datatype	String (Optional)	The sensor datatype. e.g. discrete or analog
status	String (Optional)	The sensor status: One of ok, minor, major, critical.
state	String (Optional)	The operational state of the sensor.
sensor_action_requested	String (Optional)	The sensor action requested for the sensor. Only applicable to action sensors.
t_critical_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_critical_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Critical Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_major_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_critical_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Major Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_lower	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Lower Threshold of the Sensor.
t_minor_upper	String (Optional)	For datatype analog sensors: the Minor Upper Threshold of the Sensor.
unit_base	String (Optional)	The unit base of the sensor. e.g. revolutions, C (Celcius), etc.
unit_modifier	String (Optional)	The unit modifier of the sensor. e.g. 10^2 (*100).
unit_rate	String (Optional)	The unit rate of the sensor. e.g. /h (per hour).
algorithm	String (Optional)	The sensor algorithm version information.
actions_critical	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon critical threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_major	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon major threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore
actions_minor	String (Optional)	The actions to take upon minor threshold sensor event. e.g. alarm, ignore

### Example 6.39. Modify sensor: JSON response

```
{
  "t_critical_upper": "120",
  "actions_minor": "ignore",
```

```

    "sensorname": "cpultemp",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/isensors/b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/isensors/b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "updated_at": "2015-09-08T13:42:55.448781+00:00",
    "path": null,
    "state_requested": null,
    "t_major_lower": "-20",
    "uuid": "b6567aa3-f52f-44ef-8231-1df901f8c977",
    "t_minor_upper": "85",
    "capabilities": {

    },
    "actions_critical": "alarm",
    "state": "enabled",
    "sensorgroup_uuid": "58f297b6-7d32-409a-979b-e141ca50c39b",
    "t_major_upper": "105",
    "actions_major": "alarm",
    "status": "ok",
    "suppress": "False",
    "sensortype": "temperature",
    "t_critical_lower": "-40",
    "t_minor_lower": "-10",
    "unit_rate": null,
    "unit_modifier": "1",
    "host_uuid": "0a66f89c-412c-4480-a38d-fdad248467a3",
    "unit_base": "Celcius",
    "algorithm": null,
    "datatype": "analog",
    "created_at": "2015-09-08T12:45:55.638149+00:00",
    "audit_interval": 60
  }
}

```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.10. Disks

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/hosts/{host_id}/idisks	Lists all physical disks of a host.
GET	/v1/hosts/{host_id}/idisks/{disk_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific physical disk.

## 6.10.1. List disks

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/idisks	Lists all physical disks of a host.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.10.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list disks request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.10.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list disks response:

Name	Type	Description
idisks	List (Optional)	The list of physical disk entities.
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the disk.
device_node	String (Optional)	The device node of the disk.
device_num	Integer (Optional)	The device number of the disk.
device_type	String (Optional)	The disk device type.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The host UUID that the disk belongs to.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The node UUID that the disk belongs to.
istor_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The logical storage volume that this disk belongs to.
ipv_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The LVM physical volume that this disk belongs to.

Name	Type	Description
serial_id	String (Optional)	The serial id or number of the disk.
size_mib	Integer (Optional)	The size of the disk in MiBytes.

### Example 6.40. List disks: JSON response

```
{
  "idisks": [
    {
      "ipv_uuid": null,
      "uuid": "f4eb1e13-e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/idisks/f4eb1e13-
e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/idisks/f4eb1e13-
e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "inode_uuid": null,
      "created_at": "2015-03-10T21:06:20.002710+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2015-03-11T04:29:16.130225+00:00",
      "device_node": "/dev/sda",
      "ihost_uuid": "1185677a-9bdb-44f4-9d9c-20d9bc5e907d",
      "serial_id": "VB6ec2d829-c6fd2f0d",
      "device_type": "disk",
      "istor_uuid": null,
      "capabilities": {
        "stor_function": "rootfs",
        "model_num": "VBOX_HARDDISK",
        "pv_dev": null
      },
      "size_mib": 51200,
      "device_num": 2048
    },
    {
      "ipv_uuid": null,
      "uuid": "38dea46b-7a02-4682-bc55-e773c0b20bf1",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/idisks/
38dea46b-7a02-4682-bc55-e773c0b20bf1",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/idisks/38dea46b-7a02-4682-
bc55-e773c0b20bf1",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "inode_uuid": null,
      "created_at": "2015-03-10T21:06:20.008166+00:00",
```



```
        "updated_at": "2015-03-11T04:29:16.453000+00:00",
        "device_node": "/dev/sdb",
        "ihost_uuid": "1185677a-9bdb-44f4-9d9c-20d9bc5e907d",
        "serial_id": "VBc250d829-d55c6477",
        "device_type": "disk",
        "istor_uuid": null,
        "capabilities": {
            "device_function": "cinder_device",
            "model_num": "VBOX_HARDDISK"
        },
        "size_mib": 10240,
        "device_num": 2064
    }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.10.2. Show disk

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/idisks/{disk_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific physical disk.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.10.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show disk request:

Name	Type	Description
{disk_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of a physical disk.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.10.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show disk response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the disk.
device_node	String (Optional)	The device node of the disk.
device_num	Integer (Optional)	The device number of the disk.
device_type	String (Optional)	The disk device type.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The host UUID that the disk belongs to.
inode_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The node UUID that the disk belongs to.
istor_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The logical storage volume that this disk belongs to.
ipv_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The LVM physical volume that this disk belongs to.
serial_id	String (Optional)	The serial id or number of the disk.
size_mib	Integer	The size of the disk in MiBytes.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	

### Example 6.41. Show disk: JSON response

```
{
  "ipv_uuid": null,
  "uuid": "f4eb1e13-e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/idisks/f4eb1e13-e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/idisks/f4eb1e13-e0ac-4203-91ac-d90a45c29a25",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "inode_uuid": null,
  "created_at": "2015-03-10T21:06:20.002710+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2015-03-11T04:29:16.130225+00:00",
  "device_node": "/dev/sda",
  "ihost_uuid": "1185677a-9bdb-44f4-9d9c-20d9bc5e907d",
  "serial_id": "VB6ec2d829-c6fd2f0d",
  "device_type": "disk",
  "istor_uuid": null,
  "capabilities": {
    "pv_dev": null,
    "model_num": "VBOX_HARDDISK",
    "stor_function": "rootfs"
  },
  "size_mib": 51200,
  "device_num": 2048
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.11. Volumes

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Lists all storage disk volumes of a host.
GET	/v1/istors/{volume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific storage disk volume.
POST	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Creates a storage disk volume on a specific host.

## 6.11.1. List volumes

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Lists all storage disk volumes of a host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.11.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list volumes request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.11.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list volumes response:

Name	Type	Description
ivolumes	List (Optional)	The list of disk volume entities.
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the storage volume.
function	String (Optional)	The storage volume function. e.g. "osd" (object storage daemon) for ceph.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The host UUID that the storage volume belongs to.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the storage volume belongs to.
osdid	Integer (Optional)	The object storage daemon identifier of the storage volume.
state	String (Optional)	The state info of the storage volume.

#### Example 6.42. List volumes: JSON response

```
{
  "istors": [
    {
      "function": "osd",
```

```
    "uuid": "31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "created_at": "2014-10-01T21:41:23.973344+00:00",
    "updated_at": "2014-10-01T21:41:24.129134+00:00",
    "capabilities": {
      },
    "ihost_uuid": "42d72247-e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbee52c8db",
    "state": null,
    "osdid": 2
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.11.2. Show volume

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/istors/{volume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific storage disk volume.

Insert extra description here, if required.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.11.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show volume request:

Name	Type	Description
{volume_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing storage volume.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.11.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show volume response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the storage volume.
function	String (Optional)	The storage volume function. e.g. "osd" (object storage daemon) for ceph.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The host UUID that the storage volume belongs to.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the storage volume belongs to.
osdid	Integer (Optional)	The object storage daemon identifier of the storage volume.
state	String (Optional)	The state info of the storage volume.

#### Example 6.43. Show volume: JSON response

```
{
  "istors": [
    {
      "function": "osd",
      "uuid": "31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",

```

```
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/istors/
31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/istors/
31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "created_at": "2014-10-01T21:41:23.973344+00:00",
    "updated_at": "2014-10-01T21:41:24.129134+00:00",
    "capabilities": {
      },
    "ihost_uuid": "42d72247-e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbe52c8db",
    "state": null,
    "osdid": 2
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.11.3. Create volume

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/istors	Creates a storage disk volume on a specific host.

PREREQUISITE: 'ceph' must be configured during the initial installation.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.11.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the create volume request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This table shows the body parameters for the create volume request:

Name	Type	Description
function	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the storage volume function. Valid values are (is): <code>osd</code>
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the storage host uuid.
idisk_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the storage disk uuid.

#### Example 6.44. Create volume: JSON request

```
{
  "function": "osd",
  "ihost_uuid": "42d72247-e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbee52c8db",
  "idisk_uuid": "4da10410-2959-46df-b571-04e954c0e115"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.11.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create volume response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the storage volume.
function	String (Optional)	The storage volume function. e.g. "osd" (object storage daemon) for ceph.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The host UUID that the storage volume belongs to.
isystem_uuid	UUID	The System UUID which the storage volume belongs to.



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
osdid	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The object storage daemon identifier of the storage volume.
state	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The state info of the storage volume.

### Example 6.45. Create volume: JSON response

```
{
  "function": "osd",
  "uuid": "31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "idisks": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0/idisks",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/istors/31c7a5a3-9154-462a-9ea3-ab5c5e0d06e0/idisks",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "created_at": "2014-10-01T21:41:23+00:00",
  "updated_at": null,
  "idisk_uuid": "4da10410-2959-46df-b571-04e954c0e115",
  "ihost_uuid": "42d72247-e0e3-4a5a-8cb1-40bbe52c8db",
  "state": null,
  "capabilities": {
  },
  "osdid": 2
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.12. Volume Groups

These APIs allow the creation, deletion, and displaying of LVM volume groups.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ilvgs	Lists all LVM volume groups of a host.

---

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/ilvgs/{volume_group_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM volume group.
<b>POST</b>	/v1/ilvgs	Creates an LVM volume group on a specific host.
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/ilvgs/{volume_group_id}	Modifies a specific volume group capability.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v1/ilvgs/{volume_group_id}	Deletes a specific LVM volume group.

## 6.12.1. List volume groups

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ilvgs	Lists all LVM volume groups of a host.

This will list all the LVM volume groups for a given host. This functionality is currently only enabled for hosts with a compute personality. Any other hosts with a personality type other than compute will result in no volume groups being reported on the host.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.12.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list volume groups request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.12.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list volume groups response:

Name	Type	Description
ilvgs	List (Optional)	The list of volume group entities.
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
vg_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the volume group which is one of the following: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the LVM volume group name as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group UUID as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_access	String (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group access status as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of logical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of logical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_pv	Integer	This is the LVM generated max number of physical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
lvm_cur_pv	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	This is the LVM generated current number of physical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_size	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	This is the LVM generated volume group size in bytes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_total_pe	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_free_pe	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	This is the LVM generated number of physical extents not allocated within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The UUID of the host containing the port.

### Example 6.46. List volume groups: JSON response

```
{
  "ilvgs": [
    {
      "lvm_vg_access": "wz--n-",
      "lvm_vg_size": 7310671872,
      "lvm_max_lv": 0,
      "lvm_vg_free_pe": 1743,
      "uuid": "039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "lvm_cur_lv": 0,
      "created_at": "2015-03-11T02:46:55.730611+00:00",
      "lvm_max_pv": 0,
      "updated_at": "2015-03-11T02:50:57.361006+00:00",
      "capabilities": {},
      "vg_state": "provisioned",
      "ihost_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
      "lvm_cur_pv": 1,
      "lvm_vg_uuid": "u7NzxA-1LeR-G88h-3lMk-eFvo-YnL8-HT9SEP",
      "lvm_vg_total_pe": 1743,
      "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.12.2. Show volume group

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ilvgs/{volume_group_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM volume group.

This will show detailed information about a specific LVM volume group. This functionality is currently only enabled for hosts with a compute personality. Any other hosts with a personality type other than compute will result in no volume groups being reported on the host. In addition, the only allowed volume group name at this time is called: "nova-local".

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.12.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show volume group request:

Name	Type	Description
{volume_group_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing LVM volume group.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.12.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show volume group response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
vg_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the volume group which is one of the following: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the LVM volume group name as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group UUID as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_access	String (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group access status as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of logical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of logical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of physical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.

Name	Type	Description
lvm_cur_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of physical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group size in bytes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_total_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_free_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of physical extents not allocated within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.

### Example 6.47. Show volume group: JSON response

```
{
  "lvm_vg_access": "wz--n-",
  "lvm_vg_size": 7310671872,
  "lvm_max_lv": 0,
  "lvm_vg_free_pe": 1743,
  "uuid": "039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "lvm_cur_lv": 0,
  "created_at": "2015-03-11T02:46:55.730611+00:00",
  "lvm_max_pv": 0,
  "updated_at": "2015-03-11T02:50:57.361006+00:00",
  "capabilities": {},
  "vg_state": "provisioned",
  "ihost_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
  "ipvs": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9/ipvs",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ilvgs/039de9ef-b1db-4c31-9072-add0f888b8b9/ipvs",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "lvm_cur_pv": 1,
  "lvm_vg_uuid": "u7NzxA-1LeR-G88h-3lMk-eFvo-YnL8-HT9SEP",
  "lvm_vg_total_pe": 1743,
  "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local"
}
```

```
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.12.3. Create a volume Group

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/ilvgs	Creates an LVM volume group on a specific host.

This will create an LVM volume group on the specified host. This functionality is currently only enabled for hosts with a compute personality. In addition, the volume group name is limited to the name: "nova-local". In order to add a volume group, the host must be locked.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.12.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create a volume group request:

Name	Type	Description
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the volume group name. Valid values are (is): nova-local
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the compute host uuid.

#### Example 6.48. Create a volume Group: JSON request

```
{
  "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local",
  "ihost_uuid": "a0f0a6d5-75ad-4769-8e0e-3a7c7c0ce783"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.12.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create a volume group response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
vg_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the volume group which is one of the following: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the LVM volume group name as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group UUID as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_access	String (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group access status as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.



Name	Type	Description
lvm_max_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of logical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of logical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of physical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of physical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group size in bytes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_total_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_free_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of physical extents not allocated within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.

### Example 6.49. Create a volume Group: JSON response

```
{
  "lvm_vg_access": null,
  "lvm_vg_size": 0,
  "lvm_max_lv": 0,
  "lvm_vg_free_pe": 0,
  "uuid": "11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-a0c9-50afb13f7b24",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-a0c9-50afb13f7b24",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ilvgs/11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-a0c9-50afb13f7b24",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "lvm_cur_lv": 0,
  "created_at": "2015-03-11T04:52:32.007904+00:00",
  "lvm_max_pv": 0,
  "updated_at": null,
  "capabilities": {},
  "vg_state": "adding",
  "ihost_uuid": "a0f0a6d5-75ad-4769-8e0e-3a7c7c0ce783",
  "ipvs": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-a0c9-50afb13f7b24/ipvs",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {

```

```
        "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ilvgs/11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-  
a0c9-50afb13f7b24/ipvs",  
        "rel": "bookmark"  
    }  
],  
    "lvm_cur_pv": 0,  
    "lvm_vg_uuid": null,  
    "lvm_vg_total_pe": 0,  
    "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local"  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.12.4. Modify volume group

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/ilvgs/{volumegroup_id}	Modifies a specific volume group capability.

This is only supported for the nova-local volume group.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.12.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify volume group request:

Name	Type	Description
{volumegroup_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing LVM volume group.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify volume group request:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	A dictionary of key-value pairs representing volume group parameters and values. Valid parameters are: instances_lv_size_mib.

### Example 6.50. Modify volume group: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/capabilities",
    "value": "{\\\"instances_lv_size_mib\\\": 10240}",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.12.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify volume group response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
vg_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the volume group which is one of the following: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the LVM volume group name as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_uuid	UUID	This is the LVM generated volume group UUID as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	
lvm_vg_access	String (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group access status as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of logical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_lv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of logical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_max_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated max number of physical volumes allowed as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_cur_pv	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated current number of physical volumes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated volume group size in bytes as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_total_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_free_pe	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of physical extents not allocated within the volume group as retrieved from the vgdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.

### Example 6.51. Modify volume group: JSON response

```
{
  "lvm_vg_access": null,
  "lvm_vg_size": 0,
  "lvm_max_lv": 0,
  "lvm_vg_free_pe": 0,
  "uuid": "79926a38-f60c-4ede-8201-da8b009a07ee",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/79926a38-f60c-4ede-8201-
da8b009a07ee",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ilvgs/79926a38-f60c-4ede-8201-
da8b009a07ee",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "lvm_cur_lv": 0,
  "created_at": "2015-09-29T07:36:24.251731+00:00",
  "lvm_max_pv": 0,
  "updated_at": null,
  "capabilities": {
    "instances_lv_size_mib": 10240
  },
  "vg_state": "adding",
  "ihost_uuid": "6b55a4c8-4194-4e3b-8d32-ca658473314e",
  "ipvs": [
```

```
{
  "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ilvgs/79926a38-f60c-4ede-8201-
da8b009a07ee/ipvs",
  "rel": "self"
},
{
  "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ilvgs/79926a38-f60c-4ede-8201-
da8b009a07ee/ipvs",
  "rel": "bookmark"
}
],
"lvm_cur_pv": 0,
"lvm_vg_uuid": null,
"lvm_vg_total_pe": 0,
"lvm_vg_name": "nova-local"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.12.5. Delete a volume group

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/ilvgs/{volume_group_id}	Deletes a specific LVM volume group.

In order to delete an LVM volume group, the host must be locked. All physical volumes assigned to the volume group will also be deleted.

**Normal response codes:** 204

### 6.12.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete a volume group request:

Name	Type	Description
{volume_group_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing LVM volume group.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.12.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.13. Physical Volumes

These APIs allow the creation, deletion, and displaying of LVM physical volumes.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ipvs	Lists all LVM physical volumes of a host.
GET	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM physical volume.
POST	/v1/ipvs	Creates an LVM physical volume on a specific host.
DELETE	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Deletes a specific LVM physical volume.

## 6.13.1. List volumes

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ihosts/{host_id}/ipvs	Lists all LVM physical volumes of a host.

This will list all the LVM physical volumes defined on the given host. This functionality is currently only enabled for hosts with a compute personality. Any other hosts with a personality type other than compute will result in no physical volumes being reported on the host. A physical volume can be a pre-defined root disk partition or a entire extra disk.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.13.1.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the list volumes request:

Name	Type	Description
{host_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing host.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.13.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list volumes response:

Name	Type	Description
ivolumes	List (Optional)	The list of physical volume entities.
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
pv_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the physical volume. It has one of the following values: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
pv_type	String (Optional)	This is the type of physical volume that is allocated. This will have the value of disk or partition.
idisk_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the UUID of the disk that is associated with this physical volume.
idisk_device_node	String (Optional)	This is the device node name associated with the physical partition.
lvm_pv_name	String (Optional)	This is the physical volume name as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the name of the volume group that this physical volume belongs as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.

Name	Type	Description
lvm_pv_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated UUID for the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pv_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated size in bytes of the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_total	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_allocated	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of allocated physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.
ilvg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the volume group containing the physical volume.

### Example 6.52. List volumes: JSON response

```
{
  "ipvs": [
    {
      "lvm_pe_allocated": 0,
      "lvm_pe_total": 1743,
      "ilvg_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
      "uuid": "918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "lvm_pv_name": "/dev/sda7",
      "created_at": "2015-03-11T02:47:02.826483+00:00",
      "forilvgid": 1,
      "idisk_uuid": "c1b76e17-136b-4ba8-bb3b-818b608ace4e",
      "updated_at": "2015-03-11T02:50:57.256513+00:00",
      "pv_state": "provisioned",
      "ihost_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
      "pv_type": "partition",
      "capabilities": {},
      "idisk_device_node": "/dev/sda",
      "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local",
      "lvm_pv_uuid": "kOWaLf-3F0p-ktB1-fDai-M208-coqS-v6Hb0Y",
      "lvm_pv_size": 7310671872
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.13.2. Show physical volume

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific LVM physical volume.

This will show detailed information about a specific LVM physical volume.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.13.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show physical volume request:

Name	Type	Description
{physicalvolume_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing LVM physical volume.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.13.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show physical volume response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
pv_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the physical volume. It has one of the following values: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
pv_type	String (Optional)	This is the type of physical volume that is allocated. This will have the value of disk or partition.
idisk_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the UUID of the disk that is associated with this physical volume.
idisk_device_node	String (Optional)	This is the device node name associated with the physical partition.
lvm_pv_name	String (Optional)	This is the physical volume name as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the name of the volume group that this physical volume belongs to as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pv_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated UUID for the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.

Name	Type	Description
lvm_pv_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated size in bytes of the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_total	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_allocated	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of allocated physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.
ilvg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the volume group containing the physical volume.

### Example 6.53. Show physical volume: JSON response

```
{
  "lvm_pe_allocated": 0,
  "lvm_pe_total": 1743,
  "ilvg_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
  "uuid": "918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "idisks": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d/idisks",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ipvs/918b9386-bea5-43fd-981c-4a9cb3b47c1d/idisks",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "lvm_pv_name": "/dev/sda7",
  "created_at": "2015-03-11T02:47:02.826483+00:00",
  "forilvgid": 1,
  "idisk_uuid": "c1b76e17-136b-4ba8-bb3b-818b608ace4e",
  "updated_at": "2015-03-11T02:50:57.256513+00:00",
  "pv_state": "provisioned",
  "ihost_uuid": "1ef159f8-0192-4879-a08e-f60328486e34",
  "pv_type": "partition",
  "capabilities": {},
  "idisk_device_node": "/dev/sda",
  "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local",
  "lvm_pv_uuid": "kOWaLf-3F0p-ktB1-fDai-M208-coqS-v6Hb0Y",
}
```

```
"lvm_pv_size": 7310671872  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.13.3. Create an LVM physical volume

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/ipvs	Creates an LVM physical volume on a specific host.

This will create an LVM physical volume on the specified host. This functionality is currently only enabled for hosts with a compute personality. In addition, the volume group name is limited to the name: "nova-local". In order to add a physical volume, the host must be locked.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.13.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create an lvm physical volume request:

Name	Type	Description
ilvg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the volume group uuid.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the compute host uuid.
idisk_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This parameter specifies the storage disk uuid.

#### Example 6.54. Create an LVM physical volume: JSON request

```
{
  "ilvg_uuid": "11ac6dfc-a5ea-4cc9-a0c9-50afb13f7b24",
  "ihost_uuid": "a0f0a6d5-75ad-4769-8e0e-3a7c7c0ce783",
  "idisk_uuid": "0e2e3ca6-841e-4315-ba1c-ad624415da2f"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.13.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create an lvm physical volume response:

Name	Type	Description
capabilities	String (Optional)	Additional capabilities info about the volume group.
pv_state	String (Optional)	This is the state of the physical volume. It has one of the following values: unprovisioned, adding, provisioned, or removing.
pv_type	String (Optional)	This is the type of physical volume that is allocated. This will have the value of disk or partition.

Name	Type	Description
idisk_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the UUID of the disk that is associated with this physical volume.
idisk_device_node	String (Optional)	This is the device node name associated with the physical partition.
lvm_pv_name	String (Optional)	This is the physical volume name as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_vg_name	String (Optional)	This is the name of the volume group that this physical volume belongs as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pv_uuid	UUID (Optional)	This is the LVM generated UUID for the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pv_size	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated size in bytes of the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_total	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated total number of physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
lvm_pe_allocated	Integer (Optional)	This is the LVM generated number of allocated physical extents associated with the physical volume as retrieved from the pvdisplay command on the host.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the host containing the port.
ilvg_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the volume group containing the physical volume.

### Example 6.55. Create an LVM physical volume: JSON response

```
{
  "lvm_pe_allocated": 0,
  "lvm_pe_total": 0,
  "ilvg_uuid": "a0f0a6d5-75ad-4769-8e0e-3a7c7c0ce783",
  "uuid": "4f504017-b0e8-4563-bb74-fc4d521c59f6",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ipvs/4f504017-b0e8-4563-bb74-fc4d521c59f6",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ipvs/4f504017-b0e8-4563-bb74-fc4d521c59f6",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "idisks": [
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/ipvs/4f504017-b0e8-4563-bb74-fc4d521c59f6/idisks",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/ipvs/4f504017-b0e8-4563-bb74-fc4d521c59f6/idisks",

```

```
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "lvm_pv_name": "/dev/sda7",
    "created_at": "2015-03-11T05:03:31.649520+00:00",
    "forilvgid": 2,
    "idisk_uuid": "0e2e3ca6-841e-4315-ba1c-ad624415da2f",
    "updated_at": null,
    "pv_state": "adding",
    "ihost_uuid": "a0f0a6d5-75ad-4769-8e0e-3a7c7c0ce783",
    "pv_type": "partition",
    "capabilities": {},
    "idisk_device_node": "/dev/sda",
    "lvm_vg_name": "nova-local",
    "lvm_pv_uuid": null,
    "lvm_pv_size": 0
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.13.4. Delete an LVM physical volume

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/ipvs/{physicalvolume_id}	Deletes a specific LVM physical volume.

In order to delete an LVM physical volume, the host must be locked.

**Normal response codes:** 204

### 6.13.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete an lvm physical volume request:

Name	Type	Description
{physicalvolume_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing LVM physical volume.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.13.4.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.14. Profiles

These APIs allow the create, display and delete of host profiles. This includes interface profiles, cpu profiles, and volume profiles. NOTE that the same record is used in the database for both hosts and host profiles.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iprofiles	Lists all profiles.
GET	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Shows information about a specific profile.
POST	/v1/iprofiles	Creates a profile.
DELETE	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Deletes a specific profile.

## 6.14.1. List profiles

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iprofiles	Lists all profiles.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.14.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.14.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list profiles response:

Name	Type	Description
iprofiles	List (Optional)	The list of profile entities.
recordtype	String (Optional)	Indicates that the record is being used for host profile rather than a host.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name of the profile.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

#### Example 6.56. List profiles: JSON response

```
{
  "iprofiles": [
    {
      "uuid": "b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
      "recordtype": "profile",
      "task": null,
      "reserved": "False",
      "mgmt_ip": null,
      "links": [
        {
```



```

        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
        "rel": "self"
    },
    {
        "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
        "rel": "bookmark"
    }
],
"personality": null,
"created_at": "2014-09-29T13:36:36.760707+00:00",
"hostname": "ifprofile-type-1",
"updated_at": null,
"id": 23,
"ihost_uuid": null,
"profiletype": null,
"location": {

},
"action": "none",
"profilename": null,
"operational": "disabled",
"administrative": "locked",
"availability": "offline",
"uptime": 0,
"mgmt_mac": null
},
{
    "uuid": "85b8d979-a1d5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf",
    "recordtype": "profile",
    "task": null,
    "reserved": "False",
    "mgmt_ip": null,
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-a1d5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-a1d5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf",
            "rel": "bookmark"
        }
    ],
    "personality": null,
    "created_at": "2014-09-29T13:42:40.592612+00:00",
    "hostname": "ifprofile-type-2",
    "updated_at": null,
    "id": 24,
    "ihost_uuid": null,
    "profiletype": null,
    "location": {

},
    "action": "none",
    "profilename": null,
    "operational": "disabled",
    "administrative": "locked",

```

```
    "availability": "offline",  
    "uptime": 0,  
    "mgmt_mac": null  
  }  
]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.14.2. Show profile

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Shows information about a specific profile.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.14.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show profile request:

Name	Type	Description
{profile_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing profile.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.14.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show profile response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	Indicates that the record is being used for host profile rather than a host.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name of the profile.
ports	List (Optional)	Links to the ports of the profile.
interfaces	List (Optional)	Links to the interfaces of the profile.
idisks	List (Optional)	Links to the disks of the profile.
istors	List (Optional)	Links to the volumes of the profile.
inodes	List (Optional)	Links to the NUMA Nodes of the profile.
icpus	List (Optional)	Links to the logical cores (CPUs) of the profile.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link contain-

Name	Type	Description
		ing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.57. Show profile: JSON response

```
{
  "iports" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/iports"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/iports"
    }
  ],
  "operational" : "disabled",
  "imemorys" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/ihosts/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/imemorys"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/ihosts/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/imemorys"
    }
  ],
  "iinterfaces" : [
    {
      "rel" : "self",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/iinterfaces"
    },
    {
      "rel" : "bookmark",
      "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/iinterfaces"
    }
  ],
  "personality" : null,
  "serialId" : null,
  "hostname" : "ifprofile-type-2",
  "profilename" : null,
  "uuid" : "85b8d979-ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf",
  "profiletype" : null,
  "ihost_uuid" : null,
  "created_at" : "2014-09-29T13:42:40.592612+00:00",
  "availability" : "offline",
  "recordtype" : "profile",
}
```

```

    "istors" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/istors"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/istors"
      }
    ],
    "idisks" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/idisks"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/idisks"
      }
    ],
    "uptime" : 0,
    "icpus" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/ihosts/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/icpus"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/ihosts/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/icpus"
      }
    ],
    "id" : 24,
    "mgmt_ip" : null,
    "links" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/iprofile/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf"
      }
    ],
    "location" : {},
    "inodes" : [
      {
        "rel" : "self",
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/v1/ihosts/85b8d979-
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/inodes"
      },
      {
        "rel" : "bookmark",

```

```
        "href" : "http://128.224.151.244:6385/ihosts/85b8d979-  
ald5-4b06-8666-22646d45dcdf/inodes"  
    }  
  ],  
  "task" : null,  
  "mgmt_mac" : null,  
  "invprovision" : null,  
  "administrative" : "locked",  
  "updated_at" : null,  
  "action" : "none",  
  "reserved" : "False"  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.14.3. Create profile

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/iprofiles	Creates a profile.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.14.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create profile request:

Name	Type	Description
profilename	String (Optional)	The name for the new profile.
profiletype	String (Optional)	The type of profile to be created. Valid values are: if, cpu or stor.
ihost_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The UUID of the Host to create the profile based on.

#### Example 6.58. Create profile: JSON request

```
{
  "profilename": "ifprofile-type-1",
  "profiletype": "if",
  "ihost_uuid": "959f785b-6387-4b98-aa30-bc861061d7a1"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.14.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create profile response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	Indicates that the record is being used for host profile rather than a host.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name of the profile.
ports	List (Optional)	Links to the ports of the profile.
interfaces	List (Optional)	Links to the interfaces of the profile.
idisks	List (Optional)	Links to the disks of the profile.
istors	List (Optional)	Links to the volumes of the profile.
inodes	List	Links to the NUMA Nodes of the profile.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
icpus	List <i>(Optional)</i>	Links to the logical cores (CPUs) of the profile.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.59. Create profile: JSON response

```
{
  "iports": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/iports",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/iports",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "reserved": "False",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "idisks": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/idisks",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/idisks",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ]
}
```



```
[,
  "availability": "offline",
  "updated_at": null,
  "ihost_uuid": null,
  "id": 23,
  "icpus": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/icpus",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/icpus",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "uptime": 0,
  "uuid": "b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b",
  "mgmt_ip": null,
  "hostname": "ifprofile-type-1",
  "istors": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/istors",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/istors",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "operational": "disabled",
  "location": {
  },
  "invprovision": null,
  "administrative": "locked",
  "personality": null,
  "iinterfaces": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/iinterfaces",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iprofile/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/iinterfaces",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "profiletype": null,
  "mgmt_mac": null,
  "task": null,
  "recordtype": "profile",
  "created_at": "2014-09-29T13:36:36.760707+00:00",
  "action": "none",
  "profilename": null,
  "serialId": null,
```

```
"inodes": [
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/inodes",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/inodes",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
],
"imemorys": [
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/imemorys",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ihosts/b6bde724-4fda-4941-ae3f-15abd3d4107b/imemorys",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.14.4. Delete profile

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/iprofiles/{profile_id}	Deletes a specific profile.

Normal response codes: 204

### 6.14.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete profile request:

Name	Type	Description
{profile_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing profile.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.14.4.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.15. DNS

The DNS is the Domain Name Server entity for the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/idns	Shows attributes of the DNS object.
PATCH	/v1/idns/{dns_id}	Modifies attributes of the DNS object.

## 6.15.1. Show dns

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/idns	Shows attributes of the DNS object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.15.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.15.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show dns response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The DNS recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the DNS configuration.
nameservers	String (Optional)	The comma-separated list of DNS nameservers.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the DNS belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

#### Example 6.60. Show dns: JSON response

```
{
  "idnss": [
    {
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
```

```
{
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/idnss/fab4ff99-
ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03",
    "rel": "self"
  },
  {
    "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/idnss/fab4ff99-
ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03",
    "rel": "bookmark"
  }
],
"nameservers": "8.8.8.4,8.8.4.5",
"created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.676726+00:00",
"updated_at": "2014-10-01T15:10:42.328364+00:00",
"istate": "applied",
"isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
"uuid": "fab4ff99-ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03"
}
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.15.2. Modify dns

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/idns/{dns_id}	Modifies attributes of the DNS object.

The attributes of the DNS object that are configurable are:

- nameservers

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.15.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify dns request:

Name	Type	Description
{dns_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of the DNS for this system.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify dns request:

Name	Type	Description
nameservers	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the list of Domain Name Servers (DNS). Comma separated list.

#### Example 6.61. Modify dns: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/nameservers",
    "value": "8.8.8.99,8.8.4.99",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/action",
    "value": "apply",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.15.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify dns response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The DNS recordtype.
istate	String	The state of the DNS configuration.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
nameservers	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The comma-separated list of DNS nameservers.
isystem_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The System UUID which the DNS belongs to.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.62. Modify dns: JSON response

```
{
  "recordtype": "reconfig",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/idnss/fab4ff99-
ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/idnss/fab4ff99-
ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "nameservers": "8.8.8.99,8.8.4.99",
  "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.676726+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-10-01T15:13:42.356658+00:00",
  "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
  "istate": "applying",
  "action": null,
  "forisystemid": 1,
  "uuid": "fab4ff99-ed44-41d0-9e04-2efb3138cf03"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.16. NTP

The NTP is the Network Time Protocol entity for the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/intp	Shows attributes of the NTP object.

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/intp/{ntp_id}	Modifies attributes of the NTP object.



## 6.16.1. Show ntp

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/intp	Shows attributes of the NTP object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.16.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.16.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show ntp response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The NTP recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the NTP configuration.
ntpservers	String (Optional)	The comma-separated list of NTP ntpservers.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the NTP belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

#### Example 6.63. Show ntp: JSON response

```
{
  "intps": [
    {
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
```

```
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/intps/
81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/intps/
81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.693209+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2014-10-01T17:33:43.169595+00:00",
      "ntp_servers": "0.pool.ntp.org,2.pool.ntp.org,1.pool.ntp.org",
      "istate": "applied",
      "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
      "uuid": "81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.16.2. Modify ntp

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/ntp/{ntp_id}	Modifies attributes of the NTP object.

The attributes of the NTP object that are configurable are:

- ntpservers

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.16.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify ntp request:

Name	Type	Description
{ntp_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of the NTP for this system.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify ntp request:

Name	Type	Description
ntpservers	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the list of Network Time Protocol (NTP) Servers. Comma separated list.

#### Example 6.64. Modify ntp: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/ntpservers",
    "value": "0.pool.ntp.org,1.pool.ntp.org,2.pool.ntp.org",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/action",
    "value": "apply",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.16.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify ntp response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The NTP recordtype.
istate	String	The state of the NTP configuration.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
ntpservers	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The comma-separated list of NTP ntpservers.
isystem_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The System UUID which the NTP belongs to.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.65. Modify ntp: JSON response

```
{
  "recordtype": "reconfig",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/intps/81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/intps/81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.693209+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-10-01T17:35:43.162472+00:00",
  "ntpservers": "0.pool.ntp.org,1.pool.ntp.org,2.pool.ntp.org",
  "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
  "istate": "applying",
  "action": null,
  "forisystemid": 1,
  "uuid": "81321749-5092-4faf-94ba-6a6853440725"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.17. External OAM

The extoam is the External OAM entity for the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iextoam	Shows attributes of the External OAM object.

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/iextoam/{extoam_id}	Modifies attributes of the External OAM object.

## 6.17.1. Show External OAM

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iextoam	Shows attributes of the External OAM object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.17.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.17.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show external oam response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the External OAM IP configuration.
oam_subnet	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP Subnet.
oam_gateway_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Gateway IP Address.
oam_floating_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Floating IP Address.
oam_c0_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Controller-0 IP Address.
oam_c1_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Controller-1 IP Address.
oam_ifcs	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP Interfaces.
oam_mtu	Integer (Optional)	The External OAM MTU size.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the External OAM IP belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The follow-

Name	Type	Description
		ing types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.66. Show External OAM: JSON response

```
{
  "iextoams": [
    {
      "oam_cl_ip": "10.10.10.6",
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iextoams/2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iextoams/2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.656226+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2014-10-01T17:35:43.131331+00:00",
      "oam_subnet": "10.10.10.0/24",
      "istate": "applied",
      "oam_ifcs": "eth0",
      "oam_gateway_ip": "10.10.10.1",
      "oam_floating_ip": "10.10.10.2",
      "oam_mtu": 1500,
      "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
      "oam_lag_ifc": "False",
      "oam_c0_ip": "10.10.10.3",
      "uuid": "2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.17.2. Modify External OAM

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/iextoam/{extoam_id}	Modifies attributes of the External OAM object.

The attributes of the External OAM objects that are configurable are:

- oam\_subnet
- oam\_gateway\_ip
- oam\_floating\_ip
- oam\_c0\_ip
- oam\_c1\_ip

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.17.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify external oam request:

Name	Type	Description
{extoam_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of the External OAM for this system.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify external oam request:

Name	Type	Description
oam_subnet	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies External OAM IP Subnet.
oam_gateway_ip	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies External OAM Gateway IP Address.
oam_floating_ip	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies External OAM Floating IP.
oam_c0_ip	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies External OAM Controller-0 IP Address.
oam_c1_ip	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies External OAM Controller-1 IP Address.

#### Example 6.67. Modify External OAM: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/oam_c1_ip",
    "value": "10.10.10.4",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```



```
    },  
    {  
      "path": "/action",  
      "value": "apply",  
      "op": "replace"  
    }  
  ]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.17.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify external oam response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the External OAM IP configuration.
oam_subnet	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP Subnet.
oam_gateway_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Gateway IP Address.
oam_floating_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Floating IP Address.
oam_c0_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Controller-0 IP Address.
oam_c1_ip	String (Optional)	The External OAM Controller-1 IP Address.
oam_ifcs	String (Optional)	The External OAM IP Interfaces.
oam_mtu	Integer (Optional)	The External OAM MTU size.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the External OAM IP belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.68. Modify External OAM: JSON response

```
{
  "iextoams": [
    {
      "oam_c1_ip": "10.10.10.6",
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/iextoams/2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/iextoams/2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.656226+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2014-10-01T17:35:43.131331+00:00",
      "oam_subnet": "10.10.10.0/24",
      "istate": "applied",
      "oam_ifcs": "eth0",
      "oam_gateway_ip": "10.10.10.1",
      "oam_floating_ip": "10.10.10.2",
      "oam_mtu": 1500,
      "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
      "oam_lag_ifc": "False",
      "oam_c0_ip": "10.10.10.3",
      "uuid": "2056b372-10a5-47d3-b1da-8957c370b630"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.18. Infrastructure Subnet

The infra is the Infrastructure subnet entity for the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iinfra	Shows attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.
PATCH	/v1/iinfra/{infra_id}	Modifies attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.

## 6.18.1. Show infrastructure network IP subnet configuration

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/iinfra	Shows attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.18.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.18.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show infrastructure network ip subnet configuration response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The infrastructure network IP subnet recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the infrastructure network IP subnet configuration.
infra_subnet	String (Optional)	The infrastructure network IP subnet.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the infrastructure network IP subnet belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.69. Show infrastructure network IP subnet configuration: JSON response

```
{  
  "iinfras":[
```

```
{
  {
    "infra_subnet": "192.168.205.0/24",
    "recordtype": "reconfig",
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/iinfras/15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c",
        "rel": "self"
      },
      {
        "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/iinfras/15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c",
        "rel": "bookmark"
      }
    ],
    "created_at": "2014-12-01T19:35:36.965657+00:00",
    "updated_at": "2014-12-02T20:38:51.646902+00:00",
    "istate": "applied",
    "isystem_uuid": "b7fdc4dd-333d-471b-b21d-ba664ea87714",
    "uuid": "15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c"
  }
]
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.18.2. Modify infrastructure network IP subnet

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/iinfra/{infra_id}	Modifies attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object.

The attributes of the infrastructure network IP subnet object that are configurable are:

- infra\_subnet

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.18.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify infrastructure network ip subnet request:

Name	Type	Description
{infra_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of the infrastructure network subnet configuration for this system.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify infrastructure network ip subnet request:

Name	Type	Description
infra_subnet	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the infrastructure network IP subnet.

#### Example 6.70. Modify infrastructure network IP subnet: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/infra_subnet",
    "value": "192.168.205.0/24",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/action",
    "value": "apply",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.18.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify infrastructure network ip subnet response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The infrastructure network IP subnet recordtype.

Name	Type	Description
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the infrastructure network IP subnet configuration.
infra_subnet	String (Optional)	The infrastructure network IP subnet.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the infrastructure network IP subnet belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.71. Modify infrastructure network IP subnet: JSON response

```
{
  "iinfras": [
    {
      "infra_subnet": "192.168.205.0/24",
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/v1/iinfras/15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://10.10.10.2:6385/iinfras/15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2014-12-01T19:35:36.965657+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2014-12-02T20:38:51.646902+00:00",
      "istate": "applied",
      "isystem_uuid": "b7fdc4dd-333d-471b-b21d-ba664ea87714",
      "uuid": "15ba72aa-442f-4b57-a8a1-e3f3cdd5b04c"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.19. PM

The PM is the Performance Metrics entity for the system.

---

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/ipm	Shows attributes of the PM object.
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/ipm/{pm_id}	Modifies attributes of the PM object.

## 6.19.1. Show pm

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ipm	Shows attributes of the PM object.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.19.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.19.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show pm response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The DNS recordtype.
istate	String (Optional)	The state of the DNS configuration.
retention_secs	String (Optional)	The PM Retention Period in seconds.
isystem_uuid	UUID (Optional)	The System UUID which the DNS belongs to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.72. Show pm: JSON response

```
{
  "ipms": [
    {
      "recordtype": "reconfig",
      "links": [
```



```
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ipms/06b02ec7-4b74-4110-
bd8c-01287ca2bbfd",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ipms/06b02ec7-4b74-4110-
bd8c-01287ca2bbfd",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.715501+00:00",
      "updated_at": "2014-10-01T18:49:05.795331+00:00",
      "istate": "applied",
      "retention_secs": "86400",
      "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
      "uuid": "06b02ec7-4b74-4110-bd8c-01287ca2bbfd"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.19.2. Modify pm

Method	URI	Description
<b>PATCH</b>	/v1/ipm/{pm_id}	Modifies attributes of the PM object.

The attributes of the PM object that are configurable are:

- retention\_secs

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.19.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify pm request:

Name	Type	Description
{pm_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of the PM for this system.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify pm request:

Name	Type	Description
retention_secs	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the Performance Metric (PM) records Retention Period in time unit of seconds.

#### Example 6.73. Modify pm: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/retention_secs",
    "value": "172800",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/action",
    "value": "apply",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.19.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify pm response:

Name	Type	Description
recordtype	String (Optional)	The DNS recordtype.
istate	String	The state of the DNS configuration.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
retention_secs	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The PM Retention Period in seconds.
isystem_uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The System UUID which the DNS belongs to.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.74. Modify pm: JSON response

```
{
  "recordtype": "reconfig",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ipms/06b02ec7-4b74-4110-bd8c-01287ca2bbfd",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/ipms/06b02ec7-4b74-4110-bd8c-01287ca2bbfd",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "created_at": "2014-09-30T14:42:16.715501+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-10-01T18:49:05.795331+00:00",
  "isystem_uuid": "ce178041-2b2c-405d-bf87-f19334a35582",
  "istate": "applying",
  "retention_secs": "172800",
  "action": null,
  "forisystemid": 1,
  "uuid": "06b02ec7-4b74-4110-bd8c-01287ca2bbfd"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.20. Alarms

These APIs allow the display of the Active Alarms in the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ialarms	Lists all active alarms based on specified query.

---

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/alarms/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm.
<b>DELETE</b>	/v1/alarms/{alarm_uuid}	Deletes a specific alarm.

## 6.20.1. List alarms

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ialarms	Lists all active alarms based on specified query.

The supported query options are `alarm_id`, `entity_type_id`, `entity_instance_id`, `severity` and `alarm_type`.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** `computeFault` (400, 500, ...), `serviceUnavailable` (503), `badRequest` (400), `unauthorized` (401), `forbidden` (403), `badMethod` (405), `overLimit` (413), `itemNotFound` (404)

### 6.20.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.20.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list alarms response:

Name	Type	Description
<code>ialarms</code>	List (Optional)	The list of active alarms based on the specified query.
<code>alarm_id</code>	String (Optional)	The alarm ID; each type of alarm has a unique ID. Note the <code>alarm_id</code> and the <code>entity_instance_id</code> uniquely identify an alarm instance.
<code>entity_instance_id</code>	String (Optional)	The instance of the object raising alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the <code>alarm_id</code> and the <code>entity_instance_id</code> uniquely identify an alarm instance.
<code>display_entity_instance_id</code>	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the <code>entity_instance_id</code> . The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
<code>reason_text</code>	String (Optional)	The text description of the alarm.
<code>severity</code>	String (Optional)	The severity of the alarm; <code>critical</code> , <code>major</code> , <code>minor</code> , or <code>warning</code> .
<code>timestamp</code>	DateTime (Optional)	The time in UTC at which the alarm has last been updated.
<code>uuid</code>	UUID (Optional)	The unique identifier of the alarm.

#### Example 6.75. List alarms: JSON response

```
{
  "ialarms": [
    {
      "severity": "minor",
```

```
"display_entity_instance_id": "host=controller-1",
"timestamp": "2014-09-24T00:15:23.208394",
"uuid": "d75b1e24-f9e3-49b5-b82e-519e4a03cce7",
"alarm_id": "400.003",
"entity_instance_id": "system=big_lab.host=controller-1",
"reason_text": "evaluation license key will expire on 31-dec-2014"
},
{
"severity": "minor",
"display_entity_instance_id": "host=controller-0",
"timestamp": "2014-09-24T00:38:17.400169",
"uuid": "2a88acd3-e9eb-432e-bc0a-4276e3537a40",
"alarm_id": "400.003",
"entity_instance_id": "system=big_lab.host=controller-0",
"reason_text": "evaluation license key will expire on 31-dec-2014"
},
{
"severity": "warning",
"display_entity_instance_id": "host=controller-1",
"timestamp": "2014-09-23T20:42:17.699586",
"uuid": "f19ed030-53c9-4bb8-b308-bf1f2087f01e",
"alarm_id": "200.001",
"entity_instance_id": "system=big_lab.host=controller-1",
"reason_text": "controller-1 was taken out-of-service by manual 'Lock Host'
action"
}
]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.20.2. Show alarm

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/alarms/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.20.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show alarm request:

Name	Type	Description
{alarm_uuid}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing active alarm.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.20.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show alarm response:

Name	Type	Description
alarm_id	String (Optional)	The alarm ID; each type of alarm has a unique ID. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.
entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	The instance of the object raising alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.
display_entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the entity_instance_id. The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
reason_text	String (Optional)	The text description of the alarm.
severity	String (Optional)	The severity of the alarm; critical, major, minor, or warning.
timestamp	DateTime (Optional)	The time in UTC at which the alarm has last been updated.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The unique identifier of the alarm.
alarm_state	String (Optional)	The state of the alarm; set or clear
service_affecting	String (Optional)	Indicates whether the alarm affects the service.
proposed_repair_action	String	The proposed action to clear the alarm.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
alarm_type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The type of the alarm.
entity_type_id	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The type of the object raising the alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type, representing the containment structure of the overall entity type.
probable_cause	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The probable cause of the alarm.
suppression	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Indicates whether suppression of the specific alarm is allowed.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.76. Show alarm: JSON response

```
{
  "alarm_state": "set",
  "service_affecting": "True",
  "proposed_repair_action": "contact next level of support",
  "alarm_type": "processing-error",
  "severity": "minor",
  "created_at": "2014-09-23T00:38:16.797155+00:00",
  "entity_type_id": "host",
  "probable_cause": "key-expired",
  "updated_at": "2014-09-24T00:38:17.403135+00:00",
  "alarm_id": "400.003",
  "entity_instance_id": "system=big_lab.host=controller-0",
  "suppression": "False",
  "timestamp": "2014-09-24T00:38:17.400169+00:00",
  "uuid": "2a88acd3-e9eb-432e-bc0a-4276e3537a40",
  "display_entity_instance_id": "host=controller-0",
  "reason_text": "evaluation license key will expire on 31-dec-2014"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.20.3. Delete alarm

Method	URI	Description
<b>DELETE</b>	/v1/alarms/{alarm_uuid}	Deletes a specific alarm.

NOTE Typically this command should NOT be used. I.e typically alarms will be and should be cleared by the system when the alarm condition clears. This command is only provided in the event that the alarm has cleared but for some reason the system has not removed the alarm.

Normal response codes: 204

### 6.20.3.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete alarm request:

Name	Type	Description
{alarm_uuid}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing active alarm.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.20.3.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.21. Alarm History

These APIs allow the display of the Alarm History in the system.

Method	URI	Description
<b>GET</b>	/v1/alarm_history{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all alarm history based on specified query. The alarms are returned in reverse chronological order.
<b>GET</b>	/v1/alarm_history/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm history.

## 6.21.1. List alarm history

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ialarm_history{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all alarm history based on specified query. The alarms are returned in reverse chronological order.

The supported query options are alarm\_id, entity\_type\_id, entity\_instance\_id, severity, alarm\_type, start and end.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.21.1.1. Request

This table shows the query parameters for the list alarm history request:

Name	Type	Description
q(Optional)	List (Optional)	This parameter specifies filter rules for the alarms to be returned.
limit(Optional)	Int (Optional)	This parameter specifies the maximum number of alarms to be returned.

#### Example 6.77. List alarm history: JSON request

```
http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ialarm_history?q.field=start&q.field=end&q.op=eq&q.op=eq&q.type=&q.type=&q.value=2014-11-28T16%3A56%3A44&q.value=2014-11-28T16%3A56%3A45&limit=2
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.21.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list alarm history response:

Name	Type	Description
ialarm_history	List (Optional)	The list of alarm history based on the specified query. For a Hierarchical CLEAR ALL alarm history, many of the response attributes are not applicable. The attributes that are applicable for a CLEAR ALL are: alarm_state, entity_instance_id, timestamp and reason_text.
alarm_id	String (Optional)	The alarm ID; each type of alarm has a unique ID. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.
alarm_state	String (Optional)	The state of the alarm; set or clear
entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	The instance of the object raising alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.

Name	Type	Description
display_entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the entity_instance_id. The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
reason_text	String (Optional)	The text description of the alarm.
severity	String (Optional)	The severity of the alarm; critical, major, minor, or warning.
timestamp	DateTime (Optional)	The time in UTC at which the alarm has last been updated.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The unique identifier of the alarm.
next	String (Optional)	The next attribute is the request to use to get the next n items. It is used to paginate the alarm history list.

### Example 6.78. List alarm history: JSON response

```
{
  "ialarm_history": [
    {
      "alarm_state": "clear",
      "severity": "major",
      "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=oam-services",
      "timestamp": "2014-11-28T16:56:44.814747",
      "uuid": "67f88971-d769-450e-9e8a-126dd8585187",
      "alarm_id": "400.002",
      "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=oam-services",
      "reason_text": "Service group loss of redundancy; expected 1 standby member
but no standby members available."
    },
    {
      "alarm_state": "clear",
      "severity": "critical",
      "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
      "timestamp": "2014-11-28T16:56:44.808965",
      "uuid": "1a259ab9-8ea2-4177-8053-ad7596509c66",
      "alarm_id": "400.001",
      "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
      "reason_text": "Service group failure; patch-alarm-manager(disabled,
failed)."
    }
  ],
  "next": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/ialarm_history?sort_key=timestamp&
sort_dir=desc&limit=2&marker=1a259ab9-8ea2-4177-8053-ad7596509c66"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.21.2. Show alarm history

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/ialarm_history/{alarm_uuid}	Shows information about a specific alarm history.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.21.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show alarm history request:

Name	Type	Description
{alarm_uuid}	UUID	The unique identifier of an alarm history.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.21.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show alarm history response:

Name	Type	Description
alarm_id	String (Optional)	The alarm ID; each type of alarm has a unique ID. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.
entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	The instance of the object raising alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the alarm_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify an alarm instance.
display_entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the entity_instance_id. The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
reason_text	String (Optional)	The text description of the alarm.
severity	String (Optional)	The severity of the alarm; critical, major, minor, or warning.
timestamp	DateTime (Optional)	The time in UTC at which the alarm has last been updated.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The unique identifier of the alarm.
alarm_state	String (Optional)	The state of the alarm; set or clear
service_affecting	String	Indicates whether the alarm affects the service.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
proposed_repair_action	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The proposed action to clear the alarm.
alarm_type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The type of the alarm.
entity_type_id	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The type of the object raising the alarm. A . separated list of sub-entity-type, representing the containment structure of the overall entity type.
probable_cause	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The probable cause of the alarm.
suppression	String <i>(Optional)</i>	Indicates whether suppression of the specific alarm is allowed.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.79. Show alarm history: JSON response

```
{
  "alarm_state": "set",
  "service_affecting": "True",
  "proposed_repair_action":
    "Contact next level of support.",
  "alarm_type": "processing-error",
  "severity": "critical",
  "created_at": "2014-11-28T20:00:56.116251+00:00",
  "entity_type_id": "service_domain.service_group.host",
  "probable_cause": "underlying-resource-unavailable",
  "updated_at": null,
  "alarm_id": "400.001",
  "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
  "suppression": "True",
  "timestamp": "2014-11-28T20:00:56.114060+00:00",
  "uuid": "8701d806-cae7-4f34-be8d-17fd11a0d25d",
  "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
  "reason_text": "Service group failure; patch-alarm-manager(disabled, failed).
"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.22. Customer Log

These APIs allow the display of the Customer Log in the system.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icustomer_log{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all customer logs based on specified query. The logs are returned in reverse chronological order.
GET	/v1/icustomer_log/{log_uuid}	Shows information about a specific customer log.

## 6.22.1. List customer logs

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icustomer_log{?q(Optional), limit(Optional)}	Lists all customer logs based on specified query. The logs are returned in reverse chronological order.

The supported query options are log\_id, entity\_type\_id, entity\_instance\_id, severity, log\_type, start and end.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.22.1.1. Request

This table shows the query parameters for the list customer logs request:

Name	Type	Description
q(Optional)	List (Optional)	This parameter specifies filter rules for the logs to be returned.
limit(Optional)	Int (Optional)	This parameter specifies the maximum number of logs to be returned.

#### Example 6.80. List customer logs: JSON request

```
http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/icustomer_log?q.field=start&q.field=end&q.op=eq&q.op=eq&q.type=&q.type=&q.value=2014-11-28T16%3A56%3A44&q.value=2014-11-28T16%3A56%3A45&limit=2
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.22.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list customer logs response:

Name	Type	Description
icustomer_log	List (Optional)	The list of customer log based on the specified query.
log_id	String (Optional)	The log ID; each type of log has a unique ID. Note the log_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify a log instance.
entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	The instance of the object generating log. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the log_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify a log instance.
display_entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the entity_instance_id. The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
reason_text	String	The text description of the customer log.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
severity	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The severity of the customer log; critical, major, minor, or warning.
timestamp	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time in UTC at which the log has last been updated.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The unique identifier of the customer log.
next	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The next attribute is the request to use to get the next n items. It is used to paginate the customer log list.

### Example 6.81. List customer logs: JSON response

```
{
  "icustomer_log": [
    {
      "severity": "major",
      "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=oam-services",
      "timestamp": "2014-11-28T16:56:44.814747",
      "uuid": "67f88971-d769-450e-9e8a-126dd8585187",
      "log_id": "400.002",
      "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=oam-services",
      "reason_text": "Service group loss of redundancy; expected 1 standby member
but no standby members available."
    },
    {
      "severity": "critical",
      "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
      "timestamp": "2014-11-28T16:56:44.808965",
      "uuid": "1a259ab9-8ea2-4177-8053-ad7596509c66",
      "log_id": "400.001",
      "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
      "reason_text": "Service group failure; patch-alarm-manager(disabled,
failed)."
    }
  ],
  "next": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/icustomer_log?sort_key=timestamp&
sort_dir=desc&limit=2&marker=1a259ab9-8ea2-4177-8053-ad7596509c66"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.22.2. Show customer log

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icustomer_log/{log_uuid}	Shows information about a specific customer log.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.22.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show customer log request:

Name	Type	Description
{log_uuid}	UUID	The unique identifier of a customer log.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.22.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show customer log response:

Name	Type	Description
log_id	String (Optional)	The log ID; each type of log has a unique ID. Note the log_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify a log instance.
entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	The instance of the object generating log. A . separated list of sub-entity-type=instance-value pairs, representing the containment structure of the overall entity instance. Note the log_id and the entity_instance_id uniquely identify a log instance.
display_entity_instance_id	String (Optional)	A local and more human-readable version of the entity_instance_id. The system prefix is removed and UUID values are replaced with names where possible (e.g. ports, interfaces, providernets, etc.).
reason_text	String (Optional)	The text description of the customer log.
severity	String (Optional)	The severity of the customer log; critical, major, minor, or warning.
timestamp	DateTime (Optional)	The time in UTC at which the log has last been updated.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The unique identifier of the customer log.
next	String (Optional)	The next attribute is the request to use to get the next n items. It is used to paginate the customer log list.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.

Name	Type	Description
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.82. Show customer log: JSON response

```
{
  "service_affecting": "True",
  "log_type": "processing-error",
  "severity": "critical",
  "created_at": "2014-11-28T20:00:56.116251+00:00",
  "entity_type_id": "service_domain.service_group.host",
  "probable_cause": "underlying-resource-unavailable",
  "updated_at": null,
  "log_id": "400.001",
  "entity_instance_id": "system=1bcd6f11-8152-45f7-9d93-0960e1887afe.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
  "timestamp": "2014-11-28T20:00:56.114060+00:00",
  "uuid": "8701d806-cae7-4f34-be8d-17fd11a0d25d",
  "display_entity_instance_id": "system=c4065e96-4f2f-42d5-9f55-b89f84a8263a.
service_domain=controller.service_group=patching-services.host=controller-0",
  "reason_text": "Service group failure; patch-alarm-manager(disabled, failed).
"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.23. SNMP Communities

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icommunity	Lists all SNMP Communities.
GET	/v1/icommunity/{community_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Community.
POST	/v1/icommunity	Creates a SNMP Community.
PATCH	/v1/icommunity/{community_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Community.
DELETE	/v1/icommunity/{community_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Community.

## 6.23.1. List communities

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icomunity	Lists all SNMP Communities.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.23.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.23.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list communities response:

Name	Type	Description
icomunity	List (Optional)	The list of SNMP Communities.
access	String (Optional)	The SNMP GET/SET access control for a specific community.
community	String (Optional)	The community string of which the SNMP client is a member.
view	String (Optional)	The SNMP MIB view of which the community has access to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

#### Example 6.83. List communities: JSON response

```
{
  "icomunity": [
    {
      "access": "ro",
```

```
"uuid": "744cddaa-8a24-4573-aa0e-4f8b535d95b7",  
"community": "new",  
"view": ".1"  
  },  
  {  
    "access": "ro",  
    "uuid": "73706882-9d7c-4a8f-9409-185ffee0066c",  
    "community": "guest",  
    "view": ".1"  
  }  
]  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.23.2. Show community

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Community.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.23.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show community request:

Name	Type	Description
{community_id}	String	The unique community string of an existing SNMP Community.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.23.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show community response:

Name	Type	Description
access	String (Optional)	The SNMP GET/SET access control for a specific community.
community	String (Optional)	The community string of which the SNMP client is a member.
view	String (Optional)	The SNMP MIB view of which the community has access to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

#### Example 6.84. Show community: JSON response

```
{
  "uuid": "73706882-9d7c-4a8f-9409-185ffee0066c",
```

```
"created_at": "2014-09-24T20:06:54.386982+00:00",  
"updated_at": null,  
"community": "guest",  
"access": "ro",  
"view": ".1"  
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.23.3. Create community

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/icomunity	Creates a SNMP Community.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.23.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create community request:

Name	Type	Description
community	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the community string to create.

#### Example 6.85. Create community: JSON request

```
{
  "community": "guest"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.23.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create community response:

Name	Type	Description
access	String (Optional)	The SNMP GET/SET access control for a specific community.
community	String (Optional)	The community string of which the SNMP client is a member.
view	String (Optional)	The SNMP MIB view of which the community has access to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### **Example 6.86. Create community: JSON response**

```
{
  "uuid": "73706882-9d7c-4a8f-9409-185ffee0066c",
  "created_at": "2014-09-24T20:06:54.386982+00:00",
  "updated_at": null,
  "community": "guest",
  "access": "ro",
  "view": ".1"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 6.23.4. Modify community

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Community.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 6.23.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify community request:

Name	Type	Description
{community_id}	String	The unique community string of an existing SNMP Community.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify community request:

Name	Type	Description
community	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the new community string.

#### Example 6.87. Modify community: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/community",
    "value": "wrs",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.23.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify community response:

Name	Type	Description
access	String (Optional)	The SNMP GET/SET access control for a specific community.
community	String (Optional)	The community string of which the SNMP client is a member.
view	String (Optional)	The SNMP MIB view of which the community has access to.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The follow-

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	ing types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.88. Modify community: JSON response

```
{
  "uuid": "744cddaa-8a24-4573-aa0e-4f8b535d95b7",
  "created_at": "2014-09-23T15:01:53.187164+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-09-24T19:46:40.138145+00:00",
  "community": "wrs",
  "access": "ro",
  "view": ".1"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.23.5. Delete community

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/icomunity/{community_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Community.

Normal response codes: 204

### 6.23.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete community request:

Name	Type	Description
{community_id}	String	The unique community string of an existing SNMP Community.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.23.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.24. SNMP Trap Destinations

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/itrapdest	Lists all SNMP Trap Destinations.
GET	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Trap Destination.
POST	/v1/itrapdest	Creates a SNMP Trap Destination.
PATCH	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Trap Destination.
DELETE	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Trap Destination.

## 6.24.1. List trap destinations

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/itrapdest	Lists all SNMP Trap Destinations.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.24.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.24.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list trap destinations response:

Name	Type	Description
itrapdests	List (Optional)	The list of SNMP Trap Destinations.
ip_address	String (Optional)	The IP address of a specific trap destination.
community	String (Optional)	The community of which the trap destination is a member.
type	String (Optional)	The SNMP version of the trap message for a specific destination.
port	Integer (Optional)	The port number of which SNMP manager is listening for traps.
transport	String (Optional)	The transport protocol used by the trap messages.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.89. List trap destinations: JSON response

```
{
  "itrapdest": [
    {
      "uuid": "fc33945c-7aba-4d83-9216-a60db7097a23", "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/itrapdest/fc33945c-7aba-4d83-9216-a60db7097a23",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/itrapdest/fc33945c-7aba-4d83-9216-a60db7097a23",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.1",
      "community": "cgts",
      "type": "snmpv2c_trap",
      "port": 162, "transport": "udp"
    },
    {
      "uuid": "22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d", "links": [
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
          "rel": "self"
        },
        {
          "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
          "rel": "bookmark"
        }
      ],
      "ip_address": "27.134.0.8",
      "community": "sprint",
      "type": "snmpv2c_trap",
      "port": 162,
      "transport": "udp"
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.24.2. Show trap destination

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Shows information about a specific SNMP Trap Destination.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** computeFault (400, 500, ...), serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 6.24.2.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the show trap destination request:

Name	Type	Description
{trapdest_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing SNMP Trap Destination.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.24.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show trap destination response:

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	String (Optional)	The IP address of a specific trap destination.
community	String (Optional)	The community of which the trap destination is a member.
type	String (Optional)	The SNMP version of the trap message for a specific destination.
port	Integer (Optional)	The port number of which SNMP manager is listening for traps.
transport	String (Optional)	The transport protocol used by the trap messages.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List (Optional)	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime (Optional)	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime	The time when the object was last updated.

Name	Type	Description
	(Optional)	

### Example 6.90. Show trap destination: JSON response

```
{
  "uuid": "22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d", "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "type": "snmpv2c_trap",
  "created_at": "2014-09-24T21:09:02.842231+00:00",
  "updated_at": null,
  "community": "sprint",
  "ip_address": "27.134.0.8",
  "port": 162,
  "transport": "udp"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.24.3. Create trap destination

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/itrapdest	Creates a SNMP Trap Destination.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.24.3.1. Request

This table shows the body parameters for the create trap destination request:

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the IP address of a new trap destination.
community	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the community of which the trap destination is a member.

#### Example 6.91. Create trap destination: JSON request

```
{
  "ip_address": "27.134.0.8",
  "community": "sprint"
}
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.24.3.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the create trap destination response:

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	String (Optional)	The IP address of a specific trap destination.
community	String (Optional)	The community of which the trap destination is a member.
type	String (Optional)	The SNMP version of the trap message for a specific destination.
port	Integer (Optional)	The port number of which SNMP manager is listening for traps.
transport	String (Optional)	The transport protocol used by the trap messages.
uuid	UUID (Optional)	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URIs. The follow-



Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	ing types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.92. Create trap destination: JSON response

```
{
  "uuid": "22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d", "links":
  [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "type": "snmpv2c_trap",
  "created_at": "2014-09-24T21:09:02.842231+00:00",
  "updated_at": null,
  "community": "sprint",
  "ip_address": "27.134.0.8",
  "port": 162,
  "transport": "udp"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.24.4. Modify trap destination

Method	URI	Description
PATCH	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Modifies a specific SNMP Trap Destination.

Normal response codes: 200

Error response codes: badMediaType (415)

### 6.24.4.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the modify trap destination request:

Name	Type	Description
{trapdest_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing SNMP Trap Destination.

This table shows the body parameters for the modify trap destination request:

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the IP address of a specific trap destination.
community	String (Optional)	This parameter specifies the the community of which the trap destination is a member.

### Example 6.93. Modify trap destination: JSON request

```
[
  {
    "path": "/ip_address",
    "value": "47.10.1.128",
    "op": "replace"
  },
  {
    "path": "/community",
    "value": "sprint",
    "op": "replace"
  }
]
```

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.24.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the modify trap destination response:

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	String (Optional)	The IP address of a specific trap destination.
community	String	The community of which the trap destination is a member.

Name	Type	Description
	<i>(Optional)</i>	
type	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The SNMP version of the trap message for a specific destination.
port	Integer <i>(Optional)</i>	The port number of which SNMP manager is listening for traps.
transport	String <i>(Optional)</i>	The transport protocol used by the trap messages.
uuid	UUID <i>(Optional)</i>	The universally unique identifier for this object.
links	List <i>(Optional)</i>	For convenience, resources contain links to themselves. This allows a client to easily obtain rather than construct resource URLs. The following types of link relations are associated with resources: a self link containing a versioned link to the resource, and a bookmark link containing a permanent link to a resource that is appropriate for long term storage.
created_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was created.
updated_at	DateTime <i>(Optional)</i>	The time when the object was last updated.

### Example 6.94. Modify trap destination: JSON response

```
{
  "uuid": "22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d", "links": [
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/v1/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "self"
    },
    {
      "href": "http://192.168.204.2:6385/itrapdest/22f0497c-0a09-41c4-8514-cb5afcbf930d",
      "rel": "bookmark"
    }
  ],
  "type": "snmpv2c_trap",
  "created_at": "2014-09-24T21:09:02.842231+00:00",
  "updated_at": "2014-09-24T21:13:51.061300+00:00",
  "community": "sprint",
  "ip_address": "47.10.1.128",
  "port": 162,
  "transport": "udp"
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 6.24.5. Delete trap destination

Method	URI	Description
DELETE	/v1/itrapdest/{trapdest_id}	Deletes a specific SNMP Trap Destination.

Normal response codes: 204

### 6.24.5.1. Request

This table shows the URI parameters for the delete trap destination request:

Name	Type	Description
{trapdest_id}	UUID	The unique identifier of an existing SNMP Trap Destination.

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 6.24.5.2. Response

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7. Patching API v1

Manage the patching of hosts with the HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching API. This includes upload, application, installation, removal, deletion, and querying.

The typical port used for the Patching REST API is 15491. However, proper technique would be to look up the patching service endpoint in keystone.

Method	URI	Description
API versions		
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching API versions.
Patches		
GET	/v1/query	Lists all patches in the patching system.
GET	/v1/show/{patch_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific patch.
POST	/v1/upload	Uploads a patch to the patching system.
POST	/v1/apply/{patch_id}	Applies a patch which is in the Available state.
POST	/v1/remove/{patch_id}	Removes a patch which is in the Applied state.
POST	/v1/delete/{patch_id}	Deletes a patch which is in the Available state.
Hosts		
GET	/v1/query_hosts	Lists all host entities and their patching information.
POST	/v1/host_install/{hostname}	Trigger a host install on the specified host.

### 7.1. API versions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching API versions.

## 7.1.1. List API versions

Method	URI	Description
GET	/	Lists information about all HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching API versions.

**Normal response codes:** 200, 300

**Error response codes:** serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 7.1.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.1.1.2. Response

#### Example 7.1. List API versions: JSON response

```
"HP Helion OpenStack Carrier Grade Patching API, Available versions: /v1"
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.2. Patches

The patches used by the patching service to update individual hosts in the cloud.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/query	Lists all patches in the patching system.
GET	/v1/show/{patch_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific patch.
POST	/v1/upload	Uploads a patch to the patching system.
POST	/v1/apply/{patch_id}	Applies a patch which is in the Available state.
POST	/v1/remove/{patch_id}	Removes a patch which is in the Applied state.
POST	/v1/delete/{patch_id}	Deletes a patch which is in the Available state.

## 7.2.1. List Patches

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/query	Lists all patches in the patching system.

Supported query values are all, available, or applied.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 7.2.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.2.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list patches response:

Name	Type	Description
pd	List (Optional)	The list of patches present in the patching system.
patch	List (Optional)	A patch present in the patching system.
status	String (Optional)	The status of the patch.
sw_version	String (Optional)	The software version the patch is intended for.
install_instructions	String (Optional)	Instructions on how to install the patch.
description	String (Optional)	The description of any updates present in this patch.
warnings	String (Optional)	Any warnings associated with the usage of the patch.
summary	String (Optional)	A brief summary of the patch.
repostate	String (Optional)	Whether this patch's content's have been added to the patching repository; Applied or Available.
patchstate	String (Optional)	The state of this patch's application to hosts; Available, Partial-Apply, Applied, or Partial-Removed.
requires	List (Optional)	A list of patch ids required for this patch to be installed.

## Example 7.2. List Patches: JSON response

```
{
  'pd': {
    'TS_14.10_PATCH_0002': {
      'status': 'REL',
      'sw_version': '14.10',
      'patchstate': 'Partial-Remove',
      'description': 'Fixes the following Issues:\n    CGTS-882
compute-4 and storage-0 multiple resets after DOR\n    CGTS-883 Alarms bogged
down for 1 hour after DOR\n    CGTS-894 Guest Heartbeat cannot be enabled
from horizon',
      'warnings': '',
      'summary': 'TS_14.10 Patch 0002',
      'repostate': 'Available',
      'install_instructions': '',
      'requires': []
    },
    'TS_14.10_PATCH_0001': {
      'status': 'REL',
      'sw_version': '14.10',
      'patchstate': 'Applied',
      'description': 'Fixes the following Issues:\n    CGTS-896:
hbsClient instrumentation can cause server reset or hang after long soaks',
      'warnings': '',
      'summary': 'TS_14.10 Patch 0001',
      'repostate': 'Applied',
      'install_instructions': 'No special install instructions.',
      'requires': []
    }
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 7.2.2. Show Patch

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/show/{patch_id}	Shows detailed information about a specific patch.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 7.2.2.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.2.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the show patch response:

Name	Type	Description
contents	List (Optional)	The RPMs contained within the patch.
patch	List (Optional)	A patch present in the patching system.
pkg	String (Optional)	A package included in a patch.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors associated with the patch.
metadata	List (Optional)	Metadata associated with the patch.
status	String (Optional)	The status of the patch.
sw_version	String (Optional)	The software version the patch is intended for.
install_instructions	String (Optional)	Instructions on how to install the patch.
description	String (Optional)	The description of any updates present in this patch.
warnings	String (Optional)	Any warnings associated with the usage of the patch.
summary	String (Optional)	A brief summary of the patch.
repostate	String (Optional)	Whether the patch content has been added to the patching repository; Applied or Available.

Name	Type	Description
patchstate	String (Optional)	The state of the patch regarding application to hosts; Available, Partial-Apply, Applied, or Partial-Removed.
requires	List (Optional)	A list of patch ids required for this patch to be installed.

### Example 7.3. Show Patch: JSON response

```
{
  "contents": {
    "TS_14.10_PATCH_0002": [
      "python-horizon-2013.2.3-r118.x86_64.rpm",
      "sysinv-1.0-r81.x86_64.rpm"
    ]
  },
  "error": "",
  "metadata": {
    "TS_14.10_PATCH_0002": {
      "description": "Fixes the following Issues:\n      CGTS-882
compute-4 and storage-0 multiple resets after DOR",
      "install_instructions": "",
      "patchstate": "Partial-Remove",
      "repostate": "Available",
      "requires": [],
      "status": "DEV",
      "summary": "TS_14.10 Patch 0002",
      "sw_version": "14.10",
      "warnings": ""
    }
  }
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.2.3. Upload Patch

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/upload	Uploads a patch to the patching system.

Note that only one patch may be added per request

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 7.2.3.1. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the upload patch response:

Name	Type	Description
info	String (Optional)	Any information regarding the request processing.
warning	String (Optional)	Any warnings generated during the request processing.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors generated during the request processing.

#### Example 7.4. Upload Patch: JSON response

```
{
  "info": "TS_14.10_PATCH_0001 is now available\n",
  "warning": "",
  "error": ""
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.2.4. Apply Patch

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/apply/{patch_id}	Applies a patch which is in the Available state.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 7.2.4.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.2.4.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the apply patch response:

Name	Type	Description
info	String (Optional)	Any information regarding the request processing.
warning	String (Optional)	Any warnings generated during the request processing.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors generated during the request processing.

### Example 7.5. Apply Patch: JSON response

```
{
  "info": "TS_14.10_PATCH_0001 has been applied\n",
  "warning": "",
  "error": ""
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.2.5. Remove Patch

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/remove/{patch_id}	Removes a patch which is in the Applied state.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 7.2.5.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.2.5.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the remove patch response:

Name	Type	Description
info	String (Optional)	Any information regarding the request processing.
warning	String (Optional)	Any warnings generated during the request processing.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors generated during the request processing.

#### Example 7.6. Remove Patch: JSON response

```
{
  "info": "TS_14.10_PATCH_0001 has been removed from the repo\n",
  "warning": "",
  "error": ""
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.2.6. Delete Patch

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/delete/{patch_id}	Deletes a patch which is in the Available state.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** badMediaType (415)

### 7.2.6.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.2.6.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the delete patch response:

Name	Type	Description
info	String (Optional)	Any information regarding the request processing.
warning	String (Optional)	Any warnings generated during the request processing.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors generated during the request processing.

#### Example 7.7. Delete Patch: JSON response

```
{
  "info": "TS_14.10_PATCH_0001 has been deleted\n",
  "warning": "",
  "error": ""
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 7.3. Hosts

Hosts are the physical hosts or servers for the system as viewed by the patching service.

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/query_hosts	Lists all host entities and their patching information.
POST	/v1/host_install/{hostname}	Trigger a host install on the specified host.

## 7.3.1. List hosts

Method	URI	Description
GET	/v1/query_hosts	Lists all host entities and their patching information.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), itemNotFound (404)

### 7.3.1.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.3.1.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the list hosts response:

Name	Type	Description
data	List (Optional)	The list of host entities.
requires_reboot	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether the host requires a reboot.
nodetype	String (Optional)	The type of the host; controller, compute or storage.
missing_pkgs	List (Optional)	The list of packages missing from this host.
ip	String (Optional)	The ip address of the host.
hostname	String (Optional)	The name of the host.
installed	List (Optional)	The packages installed on this host by the patching system.
secs_since_ack	Integer (Optional)	The number of seconds since the host last reported its status.
patch_failed	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether a patch installation has failed on the host.
stale_details	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether the details of this host are out of date.
patch_current	Boolean (Optional)	Indicates whether the host is up to date regarding patches.
to_remove	List (Optional)	The list of packages that are to be removed from the host.

### Example 7.8. List hosts: JSON response

```
{
  'data': [
    {
      'hostname': 'controller-0',
      'nodetype': 'controller',
      'patch_failed': False,
      'ip': u'192.168.204.3',
      'requires_reboot': False,
      'installed': {},
      'secs_since_ack': 18,
      'missing_pkgs': [],
      'patch_current': True,
      'stale_details': False,
      'to_remove': []
    },
    {
      'hostname': 'compute-0',
      'nodetype': 'compute',
      'patch_failed': False,
      'ip': u'192.168.204.27',
      'requires_reboot': False,
      'installed': {},
      'secs_since_ack': 18,
      'missing_pkgs': [],
      'patch_current': True,
      'stale_details': False,
      'to_remove': []
    }
  ]
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.



## 7.3.2. Host Install

Method	URI	Description
POST	/v1/host_install/{hostname}	Trigger a host install on the specified host.

The host must be in the Locked-Disabled-Online state.

**Normal response codes:** 200

**Error response codes:** serviceUnavailable (503), badRequest (400), unauthorized (401), forbidden (403), badMethod (405), overLimit (413), badMediaType (415)

### 7.3.2.1. Request

This operation does not accept a request body.

### 7.3.2.2. Response

This table shows the body parameters for the host install response:

Name	Type	Description
info	String (Optional)	Any information regarding the request processing.
warning	String (Optional)	Any warnings generated during the request processing.
error	String (Optional)	Any errors generated during the request processing.

### Example 7.9. Host Install: JSON response

```
{
  "info": "Patch installation was successful on compute-0.\n",
  "warning": "",
  "error": ""
}
```

This operation does not return a response body.

## 8. Support of Open-Source OpenStack REST APIs

This section documents the supported and unsupported items within the upstream open-source OpenStack REST APIs.

- 'Supported' indicates that the functionality works and has been explicitly verified,
- 'Unsupported' indicates that the functionality either will not work or has not been explicitly verified.

Method	URI	Description
	Compute API v2.0	
	Compute API v2.0 extensions	
	Networking API v2.0	
	Networking API v2.0 extensions	
	Block Storage API v2.0	
	Identity API v2.0	
	Identity Admin API v2.0	
	Identity API v2.0 extensions	
	Identity API v3.0	
	Identity API v3.0 extensions	
	Image Service API v1.0	
	Object Storage API v1.0	
	Orchestration API v1.0	
	Telemetry API v2.0	

### 8.1. Compute API v2.0

**Table 8.1. Supported REST APIs**

API versions	/
Limits	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/limits
Extensions	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/extensions[/*]
Servers	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/detail /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}
Server metadata	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/metadata[/*]
Server addresses	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/ips
Server actions	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/action
Flavors	/v2.0/flavors /v2.0/flavors/detail /v2.0/flavors/{flavor_id}
Images	/v2.0/images /v2.0/images/detail /v2.0/images/{image_id}

Image metadata	/v2.0/images/{image_id}/metadata[/ *]
----------------	---------------------------------------

**Table 8.2. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

--	--

## 8.2. Compute API v2.0 extensions

**Table 8.3. Supported REST APIs**

Servers with block device mapping format	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers
Servers with configuration drive	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id} /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/detail
Servers console	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers console output	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers extended attributes	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}
Servers with extended availability zones	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id} /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/detail
Servers extended status	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id} /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/detail
Servers with IP type	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/detail
Servers multiple create	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers
Servers with scheduler hints	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers
Servers administrative actions	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action Exceptions: (i.e. NOT Supported) Reset networking on server Inject network information Create server backup
Servers deferred delete	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers start and stop	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers and images with disk config	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/* /v2.0/{tenant_id}/images[/ *]
Servers availability zones	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers /v2.0/os-availability-zone[/ *]
Servers virtual interfaces	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-virtual-interfaces
Servers with volume attachments	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-volume_attachments[/ *]
Server boot from volume	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-volumes_boot
Flavors create and delete	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors[/ {flavor_id}]
Flavors with extra-specs	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-extra_specs[/ {key_id}]
Images with size attribute	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/images/detail /v2.0/{tenant_id}/images/{image_id}

Limits with project usage	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/limits
Limits with project usage for administrators	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/limits/{tenant_id}
Host aggregates	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-aggregates[{aggregate_id}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-aggregates/{aggregate_id}/action
Fixed IPs	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-fixed-ips/{fixed_ip}/{action}
Fixed IP DNS records	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-floating-ip-dns[/{*}]
Floating IP pools	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-floating-ip-pools
Floating IPs	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-floating-ips[{id}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Floating IPs bulk	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-floating-ips-bulk[/{*}]
Hypervisors	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-hypervisors[/{*}]
Hypervisor with status	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-hypervisor-status/detail
Keypairs	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-keypairs[{keypair_name}]
Migrations	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-migrations
Networks	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-networks[/{*}]
Quota class	/v2.0/os-quota-class-sets/{class_id}
Quota sets	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-quota-sets/{tenant_id}[/{*}]
Security groups	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-security-groups[/{*}]
Rules for security group	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-security-group-rules[/{*}]
Rules for default security group	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-security-group-default-rules[/{*}]
Server Groups	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-server-groups[/{*}]
Volume extension	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-volumes[/{*}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-snapshots[/{*}]

**Table 8.4. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

Servers rescue and unrescue	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers shelve	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/action
Servers diagnostics	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/diagnostics
Servers instance actions	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-instance-actions[/{*}]
Servers password	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-server-password
Servers with mac_addr extended attribute	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id} /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/detail
Flavors with disabled attribute	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors/{flavor_id} /v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors/detail
Flavors with extended attributes	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors[{flavor_id}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors/detail
Flavors with rxtx_factor extended attribute	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors[{flavor_id}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/flavors/detail
Flavor access	/v2.0/flavors[{flavor_id}] /v2.0/flavors/{flavor_id}/os-flavor-access /v2.0/flavors/{flavor_id}/action
Flavors swap	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/falvors/{flavor_id}/os-flavor-swap

Attach interfaces	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-interface[/{attachment_id}]
Network extended attributes	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-extended-networks[/{id}]
Guest agents	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-agents[/{id}]
Bare metal nodes	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-baremetal-nodes[/{node_id}] /v2.0/{tenant_id}/servers/{server_id}/os-baremetal-nodes/action
Root certificates	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-certificates
Cloudpipe	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-cloudpipe[/{configure-project}]
Coverage reports	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-coverage/action
Hosts	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-hosts[/*]
Manage services	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-services[/*]
Usage reports	/v2.0/{tenant_id}/os-simple-tenant-usage[/*]

## 8.3. Networking API v2.0

**Table 8.5. Supported REST APIs**

Networking	/v2.0/networks[/*] /v2.0/subnets[/*] /v2.0/ports[/*]
------------	--

**Table 8.6. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

--	--

## 8.4. Networking API v2.0 extensions

**Table 8.7. Supported REST APIs**

Extensions	/v2.0/extensions[/*]
Quotas extension	/v2.0/quotas[/*]
Networks provider extended attributes	/v2.0/networks[/*]
Networks multiple provider extension	/v2.0/networks[/*]
VLAN transparency extension	/v2.0/networks[/*]
Ports binding extended attributes	/v2.0/ports[/*]
Security groups and rules	/v2.0/security-groups[/*] /v2.0/security-group-rules[/*]
Layer-3 networking	/v2.0/routers[/*] EXCEPTION: (not supported) /v2.0/routers:ha attribute NOTE: TiS Router Instances are HA protected across compute nodes. /v2.0/floatingips[/*]

Extra routes	/v2.0/networks[/*]
--------------	--------------------

**Table 8.8. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

Metering labels and rules	/v2.0/metering[/*]
Load-Balancer-as-a-Service	/v2.0/lb[/*] /v2.0/lbaas[/*]
Virtual-Private-Network-as-a-Service	/v2.0/vpn[/*]

## 8.5. Block Storage API v2.0

**Table 8.9. Supported REST APIs**

API Versions	/
API extensions	/v2/{tenant_id}/extensions[/*]
Volumes	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id} /v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/detail
Volume actions	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes/{volume_id}/action
Volume types	/v2/{tenant_id}/types/{volume_type_id}
Snapshots	/v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/{snapshot_id}[/metadata] /v2/{tenant_id}/snapshots/detail
Quota sets extension	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-quota-sets[/*]
Limits extension	/v2/{tenant_id}/limits
Backups	/v2/{tenant_id}/backups/{backup_id}[/restore] /v2/{tenant_id}/backups/detail
Backup actions	/v2/{tenant_id}/backups/{backup_id}/action
Volume image meta-data extension	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-vol-image-meta
Volume type access	/v2/{tenant_id}/volumes

**Table 8.10. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

Quality of service (QoS) specifications	/v2/{tenant_id}/qos-specs[/*]
Volume manage extension	/v2/{tenant_id}/os-volume-manage

## 8.6. Identity API v2.0

**Table 8.11. Supported REST APIs**

Versions	/
Users	/v2.0/users/{userId}[/roles]
Tenants	/v2.0/tenants/{tenantId}

	/v2.0/tenants/{tenantId}/users/{userId}
--	---

**Table 8.12. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

--	--

## 8.7. Identity Admin API v2.0

NOT exposed externally over HTTP REST APIs.

## 8.8. Identity API v2.0 extensions

**Table 8.13. Supported REST APIs**

--	--

**Table 8.14. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

OS-KSADM admin extension	/v2.0/users[/userId[/roles]] /v2.0/users/{userId}/OS-KSADM/enabled /v2.0/users/{userId}/roles/OS-KSADM/{roleId} /v2.0/tenants[/tenantId[/users]] /v2.0/tenants/{tenantId}/users/{userId}/OS-KSADM/{roleId} /v2.0/OS-KSADM/*
OS-KSCATALOG admin extension	/v2.0/tenants/{tenantId}/OS-KSCATALOG/endpoints[/endpointId] /v2.0/tenants/{tenantId}/OS-KSCATALOG/endpointsTemplates[/*]
OS-KSEC2 admin extension	/v2.0/users/{userId}/OS-KSADM/credentials[/*] /v2.0/users/{userId}/OS-KSADM/credentials/OS-KSEC2:ex2Credentials[/*]
OS-KSS3 admin extension	/v2.0/users/{userId}/OS-OS-KSS3/credentials[/*]
OS-KSVALIDATE admin extension	/v2.0/OS-KSVALIDATE/token/*

## 8.9. Identity API v3.0

NOT Supported.

## 8.10. Identity API v3.0 extensions

NOT Supported.

## 8.11. Image Service API v1.0

**Table 8.15. Supported REST APIs**

API Versions	/
Images	/v1/images[/{image_id}] /v1/images/detail

**Table 8.16. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

Members	/v1/images/{image_id}/members[/{owner_id}]
Shared images	/v1/images/{owner}

## 8.12. Object Storage API v1.0

NOT SUPPORTED

## 8.13. Orchestration API v1.0

**Table 8.17. Supported REST APIs**

API versions	/
Stacks	/v1/{tenant_id}/stacks[{stack_name}] /v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/resources /v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id} /v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/snapshots[/*] EXCEPTION: (not supported) /v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/abandon
Stack actions	/v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/actions
Stack resources	/v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/resources[/*]
Stack events	/v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}[/{stack_id}]/events[/*] EXCEPTION: (not supported) /v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/resources/{resource_name}/events[/{event_id}]
Manage service	/v1/{tenant_id}/services
Templates	/v1/{tenant_id}/stacks/{stack_name}/{stack_id}/template /vi/{tenant_id}/validate EXCEPTION: (not supported) /vi/{tenant_id}/template_versions /vi/{tenant_id}/resource_types/{type_name}/template
Software configuration	/v1/{tenant_id}/software_configs[/*] /v1/{tenant_id}/software_deployments[/*]

**Table 8.18. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

Build info	/v1/{tenant_id}/build_info
------------	----------------------------



## 8.14. Telemetry API v2.0

**Table 8.19. Supported REST APIs**

Alarms	/v2/alarms[/*]
Meters	/v2/meters[/*]
Samples	/v2/samples[/*]
Resources	/v2/resources[/*]
Capabilities	/v2/capabilities

**Table 8.20. UNSUPPORTED REST APIs**

--	--